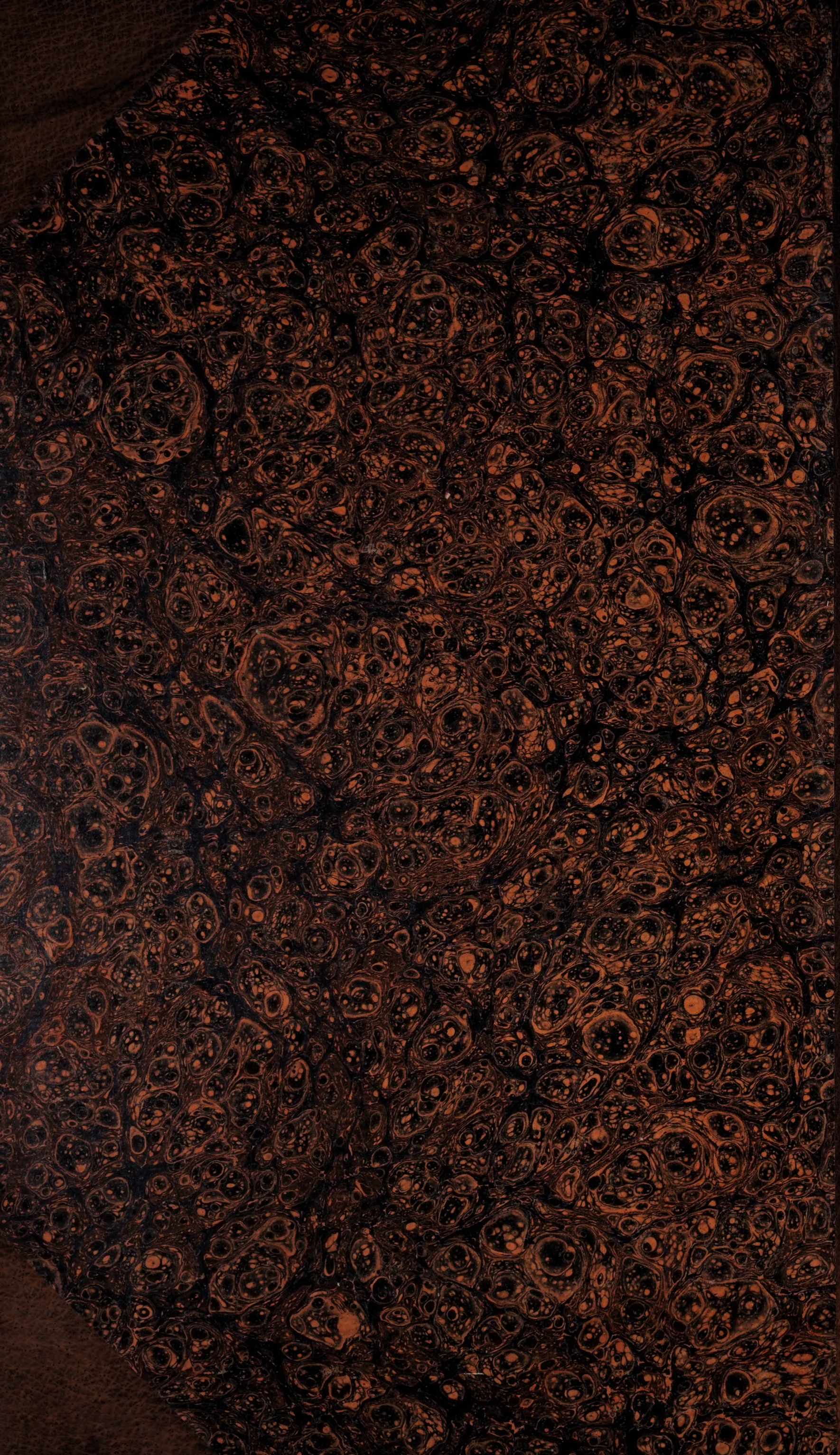


Nicholson Whaling Collection

Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public Library

Wh
S241
1860 L

May 4 1860

Bark Sappho off Newbedford Took her Departure from her Anchor on Friday 4 P.M. With the Wind N.E

7. P.M. Stood S. With gay head Bearing E Distance 15 m of this part got the anchors on the bows and stowed the cables Unused Watches and Bats Cribs and Sat the Watches Starbord Watch has the first Watch out Middlepart rain Steering S S E 5 P.M Steering E by S thick fog this part imployd in fiting boats

Saturday May 5th this pard Commences with Fresh breezes from the N N E Steering E by S under Duble reef top Sails imployd in fiting boats 3 P M Saw a Ship past to windard in the fog 7 P M rainy foggy middpart thick fog

Sator part imployd in fiting boats this part Saw a Ship heding to the W ord So ends the day

Sunday May 6th First part Strong breezes from the N E Steering S E under duble reef topsails imployd in Coiling lines and fiting boats Satitude 37.00 Long 68.11

Sator part more moderate 6 A M maid all Sail this part Saw two Sail Steering to the Eord this part Steering S E Wind N N W Sent the men to mast Head Lat 37.26 Long 65.42

Monday May 7 First part fresh breezes from the N W W Steering E by S. 5 P M. Duble reef the top sails blowing Strong With a heavy Sea on middlepart Strong breezes past two Sail heding to the Eord Sator part Steering S E by E imployd in fiting the boats Satitude 37.58 Longitude 62.49

1860

Bark Sappho off Newbedford Captn Edward B Cobbin

master

Tuesday May 8th First part Strong brezes from the N W this part imployd in fitting the boats 6 PM Sett a Jury Ship Steering W. S W. Middlepart Strong brazes from the N W Steering E S E per Compas 6 AM Sat the main Sail 7 AM saw a Ship to leward With the no fore top yallmast or fly gib boom this part Strong brezes Steering E S E imployd in fiting boats And Striping Scrubbed with M. D. M. Took in the main Sail and sailed it And got redy for Setting up the fore top mast backStays top yallant and ridl Saw a Sail of the Starboard Quarter Steering to the East

Sat 37.42 Long 57.00

Wednesday May 9th Commences with Strong brezes from the N W Steering E S E imployd in Setting up the fore mast back Stays top yallant and ridl main top yalant and mid ridl Stays 4 PM Sett Sail E N E.
1 PM Saw a Sail abaft the Wether beam.
middle part Strong brezes latter part the Same under Short Sail imployd in Ships duty and to port

Thursday May 10th First part of this 24 hours Commences with fresh gails from the N N E heding E per compas. middle and latter fresh gails With a heavy Sea
So ends this 24 hours No Latitude

Friday May 11th this part Commences With fresh gales from the N N E heding E per compas imployd in Ship duty middlepart more moderate 5 AM made Sail this part imployd in Stowing the Spair Spars So ends this 24 hours Lat 37.43 Long 53.47

Saturday May 12th this part Commences with fair Witther imployd in Stowing Spars Ship heding E Per Compass 7 PM Shortend Sail for the night middle part and latter Steering E 1 AM keep of S S E this part imployd in Seting up the main rigen And top mast back Stays So ends Lat 37.46
Long 51.35 West

Bark Sapphe off New Bedford Captin Edward B Coffin master

Sunday May 13th Commences with Strong gails from the N W
Staring E S E per Compass runing under Close reef top Sails
This part imployd in making Shrood browns & Sm washed
off the decks middle and Lator this part Wind moderate Staring
E S E 6 A M made Sail 10 A M Wind S W Staring E S E
Longitude by Lunar 47° 10' Lat 37.. 37 Long 47 22 W

Monday May 14th Commences With freshbreezes from the
S W Staring E S E this part Smoky Took in top gallent
Sails blowing fresh Middle part Squally Lator part imployd
in brakingout for the Cuting gear Winds S W Staring E by S &
Lat 37.. 17 Long 45 . 45 W

Tuesday May 15th Commences With Strong breezes from
the S W Staring E by S & S this part Squalls of rain
imployd in Stowing of the fore hole Middlepart
Strong breezes from the S W Steering E S E Lator part imployd
in lashing up the Cuting pennents And gy blocks
Sounds this 24 hours Lat 37 17 Long 42.02 W

Wednesday May 16th Strong breezes Staring E S E this part
imployd in Shortning the fore Stays 7 P M hauld up the
fore Sail Middle part more moderate Lator part
blowing hard with rain Ran laft by the wind No Latitude

Thursday May 17th Strong breezes from the West this part
the captin imployd in Staring of the run 12 P M laying to
Under Close reef top Sails 7 A. M. thick and hazy
Middle and Lator part 7 A. M. thick and foggy this part imployd
in cleening out the pots No observasheon no long

Friday May 18th Commences With thick fog heading to
the S E imployd in cleening the Cuting Spards 7 A M more
thick heding to the N W Middle part fog & Lator part
imployd in braking out the main hatches and Stowing
of Ship Steering E S E Lat 36 23 Long 37 36 W

Master.

Bark. Sappho off Newbedford Captin Edwd B Coffin

Saturday May 19th Commences with brisk breezes from the Ward Steering E S E in employd in Stowing of the main hatches 7 P M took in the gib and made up the fore Sail middle and later part all of part heavy squalls from the Ward 5 A M in more Ship heading to the North this part imployd in making a Strainer and broke out for Water Lat 36.35 N Long 36.26 W

Sunday May 20th Commences with heavy Squalls from the Ward heading N by E under double reef top Sails and fore Sail middle part heavy squalls from the Ward later part heavy squalls from the Ward heading N. So ends the day Lat 37.25 Long 36.27 W

Monday May 21st Commences with heavy Squalls from the Ward heading to the North under Duble reef top Sails middle part heavy Squalls from the Ward later part all hands imployd in Washing this part Squally Lat 38.1 Long 36.32

Tuesday May 22nd this part Commences with heavy Squalls From the Ward heading N by E on the Wind 2 P M Saw Ship that had lost her fore and main top gallent mast fly gib boom and mizen mast Steering to the Ward 3 P M Saw a Water running of 6 P M left by the Wind to the N this part Saw blackfish and a lin back midle and later part 5 A M Made all Sail 11 A M took it in blowing hard with rain All of this part rain So ends the

Wednesday May 23rd This part Commences with rain 3 P M lit up manded the mast heads 6 P M Wore Ship to The S E With the Wind light from the W light Middle part heavy Squalls With rain Steering by the Wind later part blowing heavy took in the fore top Sail Sounds the day Lat 38.47 Long 36.33 W

Thursday May 24th Commences With Strong breezes heading to the S under Short Sail imployd in breaking for Water Middle part and later 6 A M made Sail Saw 3 Sail bound to the Ward this part imployd in Ships duty Lat 38.12 Long 36.14 W

Bark Sappho a Cruising to the Westerd of the W island Master

Bark Sappho off Newbedford Captin Edward. B. Coffin

Friday May 25th Commences with fresh breges from the W.S.W. heding to the N.W. under hole top Sails and Casses. 7 P.M. Shortend Sail for the night middle part more Ship to the Lator 5 made all Sail 9 A.M. Saw a School of Sperm Whales 4 Points on the wether bow a going Quick to the Winderd bound to the Westard Saw them three risens then out of Sight Lat 38..18 Long 35..54

Saturday May 26th Commences with brisk breges from the S.S.W. heding W by N all of this part but Saw nothing Sundown took in Sail for the night heding to the E.S.E. middle part raing lator heavy Squalls of rain 7 A.M. more Ship Sounds no observasion

Sunday May 27th Commences With Squalls of rain this part sent up the main royl 7 P.M. more Ship heding E.S.E. Wind S.W. thick and raing Saw nothing middle part raing 5 A.M. Saw a bark Staring N.E. by E. and Saw Saw a fore top Sail Schooner Staring about E per compas this part Strong breges from the S.S.W. heding E.S.E. 10 A.M. took in the gib and main Sail Sounds Lat 37..12 Long 35..52

Monday May 28th Commences with Strong breges from the S.S.W. blowing hard heding N.W. took in the fore Sail 6 P.M. Sat it more moderate Middle part Wither fair lator part imployd in washing Sounds Lat 38..13 Long 35..11

Tuesday May 29 Commences With brisk breges from the S.W. heding to the E.S.E. 4 P.M. tacked Ship to the N.W. 5 P.M. Struck two porpizes and got them late Sundown Shortened Sail for the night heding to the Word middle part fair Wether 5 A.M. Sat the fore Sail blowing fresh from the S.S.W. heding E.S.E. Sounds Lat 37..33..1 Long

Wednesday May 30th Commences with fog and rain With a heavy Sea heding S.E. per compas. Middle part fair lator 5 A.M. made all Sail heading to the S.E. Wind W.S.W. imployd in fitting Ship Sounds this 24 hours Lat. Long

Master

Barke Sappho of New Bedford Captin Edward B Corbin

Bark Sappho Cruising on the Westangroung from 36 to 38 N

Thursday May 31st commences with Strong breezs from the W S W imployd in fitting the rigen and Soparth 4 P M Loward & boats down to practis the crews comon bord and more Ship & the 1st & Sundown took in Sail for the night Middpart ncing to the South Tator part imployd in making boat Sails this part Strong breezs Lat 37.49 Long 34.05 W

June

Friday May 1st commences With Strong breezs from the W S W This part imployd in making boatsails 7 P M saw a pin back Sundown took in sail Middle part carnes Tator part Steering S S W with all Sail out imployd in boat Sails Lat 36.37 Long

Saturday June 2nd commences with ligth airs from the N E 3 P M pogy Wind light Trading round Middpart carnes Tator part imployd in bending boats Sail 11 A M Saw a Sail on the Wether bow Lat 36.9 Long 34.25 W

Sunday June 3rd commences With the Wind from the W S W Trading S by W With all Sail out 4 P M the Sail 4 Points on the Wether Quarter Sun down Loward 3 boats to practize the crews dark came on boarde Middpart light brezes Tator part fresh breezes from the Wind S S W. Saw the brigentean on the Weth bow Lat 35.54 Long 35.45

Monday May 4th commences with brisk breezs from the S S W Staying W N W 10 M Saw three hump backs 5 P M Spoke the brigentan Hunter of Fair haven 7 Weeks out Clean Sun down took in Sail Steering to the W Middle part Steering to the W N W 5 A M Maid all Sail Steering to the West imployd in washing Lat. 36 Lon 36.26

Tuesday June 5th commences With brisk breezs from the S S W Steering S S E imployd in washing Sundown took in Sail Middle part Wind light Tator part 5 A M maid all Sail Shifted ing to the S S E Saw two Sail Prone man of war Sail this part in 7 Sounds Lat 35.50 Long 35.17

Bark Sapphe of and Imperial. Captin Edmund B. Coffin master
to cruising in two thirty Sail. what in called the Western ground
Wednesday May 6th Commences with light Variable winds
to P M this part employed in working on the ship
two are Sail Steering to from Sundown Tacked Ship to the
S W and took in Sail for the night. middle part
5 A M made all Sail Saw a three masted Schooner bound to the
Westerd this part employd in Shipsdutys Lat 36.35 Long 36.02

Thursday July 7th Commences with light breezes from the the
Ward 3 P M Saw Whales Nonce and never Sail then after
this part employd in Shipsduty Sundown took in Sail for the
night Middle part fresh breezes from the N W heding S E
by E mter Saw plenty of finbacks Sounds Lat 7.00 Long 36.20

Friday June 8th Commences with Strong breezes day light
Sat the fore Sail and main Sail gib and Spanker to P M
took in P M took two reef in the fore and main top Sail and
furld the main Sail Sundown More Ship heding to the N W and
ing hard middle part under Short Sail Later part
5 A M made Sail Saw six times Saw three Sail Steering
to the N E & Wind W S W this part Saw nothing
Lat 35.00 Long 36.00

Saturday June 9 Commences with [illegible] P M
& Shot off two Whales a going Quick to Windard
Two parts on the lee bow toward three boats
per turn but they Come up & united [illegible]
Whales they Kill a part to past four in the afternoon
Sail came on & and down stacks to work to Windard
Middle part Wind Ship Tack & to make all Sail
this part Saw Blackfish and finbacks Lat 37.47 Long 35.50

Sunday June 10 Commences with light breezes from
the N W heding to the [illegible] this part
finbacks & P M Shortened down
in Sail for the night middle part fresh breezes
heding to the E & [illegible] P M
Ship heding to the S W this part fresh
breezes All Sail out Saw a number of fin
backs to Sounds Lat 37.43 N
Long 35.23

[illegible] in on the Eastern ground

[illegible] Death Jeffries [illegible] and Edward Bishop master

Sunday June 11th Commences with the wind came to W.S.W. this part Steering to the N.E. Saw pintados Saw the Ship sailing S.E. by S. this part took in Sail for the night Middle part pink cruzes Steering N.E. this part Saw Ship Steering N.E. Took in Sail out 2 in cruzes Saw. Lat 38.13 Long 35.34

Monday June 12th Commences with brisk breezes Steering by the Wind to the N.E. & N.E. Saw Ship sailing S.W. Middle part and later this part employd in Ship Sailing Sailing to the N.E. Wind W.S.W. with all Sail out
Sat 37.22 Long 35 37

Tuesday June 13th Commences with brisk breezes from the W.S.W. employd in Ship Sailing. At half past 4 Pm saw a sail Steering E.S.E. Crowded Sail after her Spoke with her at 8 Pm Sailing N.E. Middle and later part Ship Sailing Sailing to the N.E. Saw a sail Steering E.S.E. this part Saw pintados
Sounds this 24 hours Lat 37.15 Long 35.35

Wednesday June 14th Commences with brisk breezes from the W.S.W. this part Saw nothing Sundown took in Sail Middle part later this part Saw two Sails Steering to the Eastward of the Ship to the S Sounds Lat 37.01 Long 35.37

Friday June 15th Commences with brisk breezes belong to the Ship employd in Ships Sailing All Sail out 6 Pm Saw a Sail Steering to the E and Middle part the Sail out Later part this part Saw 2 Sail bound to the Eastward Lat 37.16 Long 35.16

Saturday June 16th Commences With Steering brisk breezes from the W.S.W. belong to the Ship Sailing Middle part Saw 6 Sail Steering E.S.E. Middle part pink cruzes Steering by the wind at 8 Later Steering cruzes Steering to the W.S.W. this part Set down the main top gallant Sail this part Saw a number of Sail Sat Long

Bark Sappho of Rutland Captn Edward D Coffin Master

Sunday June 11th Commences with Strong breezes from S.S.W. and the W.S.W. Ship under duble reef top Sails & Stearing N.W. by N. Ship heading W.S.W. Wind light Sat the Jib and Spanker & S.M. came Ship round and round Middle part and Later this part heading W. with all Sail set Wind light but no Sail Standing in the land Lat 36.35 Long 35.53

Monday June 18th Commences with light breezes from the South Stearing by the Wind to the Ward Shot Sail Sundown Took in the light Sails heading up W.N.W. W.N.W. Middle part and later heading to the N.E. imployd in washing Lat 36.57. Long 36.10.

Tuesday June 19th Commences with Squalls heading to the N.E took in the main top gallant Sail and fly gib this is Wash day Sundown took in the main Sail and fort top Sail Middle part light airs later part this part imployd in Setting up the Fore Stays and back stays and Jib and fly gib Lat 37.23 Long 35.56

Wednesday June 20th Commences with the Wind from the S.S.E Stearing N.N.E imployed with Lead yeer & S.M Loward down the West boat and Riding a top mast Middle part Later part Strong breezes Lat 37.43 Long 36.14

Thursday June 21st Commences with Strong breezes from the W.S.W. heading to the W.N.W. Sundown under duble reef top Sails blowing hard Middle part blowing hard Later part set in More Ship heading to the W.S.W. Made all sail this part Low nothing Lat 36.05 Long 36.57.

June 22

Friday Commences with moderate breezes from the W.N.W heading to the W.S.W. Top up Sundown More Sail & the N.E Middle part Later part Stearing S.E this part imployd in Ship's duty Long W.S.W.
Lat 35.42 Long 36.11 W

5

Saith Supplee of Portland Captain Emmons, Do. [illegible]
[illegible] running in the storm ground [illegible] Spoke [illegible]
[illegible] June 23 [illegible] Commences with Strong breezes from the
N W Steering E S E & S E Make two reefs in the top Sails
and guard the main Sail Sundown light to the Wind & the South
Middle and later part [illegible] more Ship to the N E
this part Strong Gales from the N W employed in Ships
Ships work Sound Lat Long

Sunday June 24 Commences with Strong Gales from the
N W part employed in Ships duty Sundown more Ship hav
ing in the South Middle and later part Strong Gales
Ending in the N W under Short Sail
Lat 31.52 Long 36 35.0

Monday June 25 Commences with Strong Gales
& Moderate more Ship Heading to the N W & Dom
Storm Sail blowing hard Will stay and Carry
them down Close Reef the fore top Sail
Middle part Strong Gales & hard Weather
this part from the N W & Heading N W by W
Lat 37 42 Long 35.34.

Tuesday June 26 Commences with Moderate hard Gales
from the N W & Moderate & more employed in Ships duty
Middle and later part Carries this part in
employed in Ships duty and South Winds this day
Lat 37 34 Long 36.32

Wednesday June 27 Commences With Carries Ships round
and round 3 O'C Saw a Sail to Windward Sundown hard
in Sail Middle part Carries later part employed in
Ships duty Winds N E Lat 31.10 Long 36.05

Thursday June 28 Commences With light Breezes
from N E & Steering E S E With all Sail out
3 P M Furl Courses Sundown hard to the Main
to the E S E Carry in Sail Middle part Carries later
Part Carries employed in Setting up the lee Shrouds
and South N E & E light airs
No observation

Back Inspm of Lt Shepard Capt Edward Blyth Master

At Trinsing on the Western ground in the Lat 37 to 36
Long 36 to 37

Friday June 29th Commences with Cannes imployd on the rigen this part Saw 3 Sail Sundown took in Sail for the night Quarter of 9 Saw a Comit bearing N.E. Middle part and Lator P.M made all Sail this part imployd in Seting up the main top mast back Stays and Top gallant main Stays Got new Knotts in the Lanyards for the old ones and Heaving Athrow Lat 37 24 Long 36 57

Saturday June 30th Commences with brisk breezes from the S S W Swing pre to the N by this part imployd on the rigen Saw 3 Sail two on the wind Sundown took in Sail Lyed to the wind to the S by with brisk breezes Middle part

Push breezes with main Lator part imployd in Seting up the main top mast rigen on the Larboard Side
Sounds this 24 hours Lat 37 13
Long 36 37

July 1st Commences with light breezes from the S S W Steering N the N end imployd in Ship mate 3 P M Struck a porpis and got him Sundown took in Sail Steering to the N W by the wind Middle part Carme Lator part fresh breezes from the S. Steering to the E ord this part Saw a Sail Lat 38 22 Long 35 24

2d

Monday July 2 Commences with brisk breezes from the South Steering to the E this part Saw 2 Sail Sundown took in Sail and Wore Ship to the N W Middle and Lator Part P M Wore Ship to the N W I Saw two Sail a Sail Wore Ship Steering to the E ord Lat 38 Long 34 36

3d

Tuesday July 3 Commences with brisk breezes from the South 24 P M Wore Ship Steering to the N W 6 P M Spoke the Bark Lima of Nantucket had taken one Sperm Whale with main yard Middle and lator part this part Steering for the N W imployd in Ships duty Lat 38 Long 35 50

4th

Wednesday July 4th Commences with fresh breezes and the Latter 24 P M Wore Ship to the E ord Middle and lator part imployd in Ships duty Steering to the N W under hole top Sails and Courses
Lat 38 17 Long 35 30

Ship Sapphi of New Bedford Captain Edward D Coffin master

Wednesday July 5th commences with brisk breezes from the SE
at 3 PM 5 PM saw a Sail of the Lee bow running off
at 5 PM hove to and spoke Ship Gould of N. London
bound in Ship Mills and Cabin part employed in Ship duty Lat 38.19 Long 35.23

Friday July 6th commences with light breezes from the SSE
at 3 PM saw Ship to the West this part employed in Ship duty
and one Boat Ship bound to the SE. at 6 PM in our Mills and Cabin
Part Calking to the West 7 PM broke out the Brand & bapt
the main hatch and Cooperage Lat Long

Saturday June 1st commences with light airs and variable
ship heading E this part employed in Coopering
and Calking at 5 PM got under way & left the hatch
at 6 PM hove to and put Ship Head to the wind
at 8 PM hove to and put in Sail for the night Mills and Cabin
this part employed in painting the Row boat Lat Long

Sunday July 1st commences with light airs Shaping a
Sail to the Westward this part employed in Coopering
6 PM Spoke Ship Lat She had not Sailed any thing
since last noon at 11 PM saw Ship bearing
N by W to the Westward Saw a Steamer
to the Westward Lat 37 40 Long 35 33 W

Monday July 2nd commences with brisk breezes from the
SW to W with rain at 8 PM saw a Sail to the West
at 9 PM saw this part Shaping it to the SE 7 PM saw
a Ship in the SE under double reefed Sail
at 8 PM hove to the wind to the West
Mills and Cabin part employed in Ship duty the Second part
employed in Cooperage Lat Long

Tuesday July 3rd commences with strong breezes from the SE
heaving to under double reefed Sails this part employed
in Cooperage Mills and Cabin part employed in Ship duty
Middle part light breezes latter part heaving to the West
with light airs saw two Sail to Leeward Hove from the
West this part employed in Ship duty Lat 36 22 N
Long 36 05 W

Bark Sapphio of Fall River Bedford Captain Edward D. Gifford master.

Wednesday July 11th Commences with light breezes from the W W
ining to the Ward Fill all Sail at in pursuit in Ship Sail and
So forth 5 P m saw two Sail of the Lee Bow merchant men Sun
down with in Sail Middle and later part employed in burning off
& cooper flower foward of the main hatch Lat 38 22 Long 35 40

Thursday July 12th Commences with light breezes from the
N W Steering to the S E Saw a Sail runing of a crost the
bow 6 P m Spoke her the Ship Daniel Wood of and from
With 12 hundred Sundown dark in Sail Carried Middle and later
this part employed in Coopering the bread and flower
10 P m Lowered two boats for Whales Having proved to be grampus
the Wind S S W light Soundings Lat 38 15 Long 35 34 W.

Friday July 13 Commences with light breezes from the S S W
ining employed in Steering of 8 P m the boats Came on board
6 P m Saw Whales breeching of the Lee bow we were cruising
to windard Lowered three boats for them and they proved to be
grampus gave them up and came on board with in Sail and
employed with the main yard a back Middle and later
part this part light breezes from the S S W
Sail bound to the East this part employed in Ship
duty Sounded this 24 hours Lat 38 36 Long 36 11

Saturday July 14th This part Commences with brisk breezes
from the N N E ining to the N E employed in Ship
duty 4 P m Saw a Sail gramps to windward
Low out to have a whale could not the Daniel Wood
Sundown Saw Spouts 2 points of the weather bow but
could not make them out Middle and later part this part
heading to the N E & Saw two Sail runing of Saw
gramps this part employed in washing Ship &c
Lat 38 22 Long 35 52

Sunday July 15 Commences with light breezes ining
to the S E 10 P m Saw a Ships Boats this part
this part employed in Washing Ship Sundown Saw
Ship to the N E & N with the light Sails
Middle and later part Carried this part heading to
the N E & N all Sail &c Lat 38 2 Long 35 42

Sarah Sailed from Bedford Captain Edward B Taylor master
A Cruising on the Western ground

Wednesday July 16 Commences with light airs from the E & N E
& N N E this part Saw nothing Sundown took in Sail
middle & Later part this part Fresh Gales
Heading to the West Lat 37.30 Long 36.37 W

Thursday July 17 Commences with light breezes from the N E &
Heading to the West this part Saw 3 Sail Steering to the East
1 Sail Ship of N N E under short Sail Middle and Later
part Set on Cap of to the S W this part Saw 11 Sail
one Ship Hove to on Starboard tacks and Hoisted Colours
this part Steering S E & S Lat 37.17 Long 37.17

Friday July 18 Commences with light breezes from
the E & N E Steering by the Wind to the S E this part
employed in raising the top mast & Rigging Sundown took
in Sail Middle and Later part
Strong breezes from the E N E Heading to the S E Sounds
Lat 36.34 Long 36.17

Thursday July 19 Commences with Strong breezes
from the E & N E Ship Steering S E & this part
employed in Capping the fore top Mast rigen. Sundown
took in Sail gib and main Sail middle and Later part Steering
to the North employed in Ships duty Lat 36 36 Long 36 50

Friday July 20 Commences with brisk breezes from the E N E
& E & N Ship to the S Saw also Sail of the same
this part employed in Ships duty 5 & M tacked Ships
to the North with a Long Ship of the Starboard quarter
Steering to the North Sundown took in the gaff top Sail
and flying jib Middle and Later part Set the main top
Sail Steering N E by N employed in Ships duty Lat 37 46 36 46
Long

Saturday July 21 Commences with fresh breezes from
the E & N E employed in Ships duty Sundown took in Sail
Steering to the N E Middle and Later Set the Cap of N W
Saw two Sail merchent men this part Saw nothing
Sounds Lat 38.36 Long 36.57

Sixth Day of the Inspired Log of the United States Brig
Sunday July 22nd Commences with Squalls from the S.E

Steering on a Zig Zag Course 1 P.M. Saw a Brig on our
Lee Bow Sprit in sight Ships Standing Sundown took in Sail
and kept off the Wind to the East Middle and later part
P.M. mand all Sail Kept off to the North Saw two Sail

Monday July 23rd Commences with light Breezes from
the S.S.E. Saw a schooling Brig 3 P.M. Saw black fish
Coward the Larboard Boat for them but they Not coming in
Sight gave them up and came on board 6 P.M. Set the Courses
Middle part of Ditto Sylvia Master from whom
we Sailed Month but Middle and later part P.M. mand all
Sail and Steard N.E. the Wind Saw two Sail Steering
to the East this day Wash day Lat 32.15 Long 37.56

Tuesday July 24th Commences with Light Breezes from the
S.S.W. Steering N.N.W. 3 P.M. Saw a Brig Steering to the
East Sundown took in Sail Middle and later part
P.M. mand all Sail Steering W.N.W. this part
Employed in Splicing in the Mizen rigen and So far the
Lat 31.25 Long 37.34 W.

Wednesday July 25th Commences with light breezes from
the West Steering N.W. imployed on the mizen rigen
Sundown took in Sail thick over cast Wether
Middle and later part P.M. mand all Sail this part
Steering N.W. this part imployed on the mizen rigen
Lat 31.46 Long 38.41 W.

Thursday July 26th Commences with light breezes
from the S.E. Steering N.W. and N. imployed on the
Mizen rigen Sundown took in Sail and more Ship to the
East Middle and later part P.M. mand
all Sail and Steard N.N.W. imployed in the mizen
rigen and on the fore top mast rigen putting
on it New Catlins Sounds this part Lat 41 Long 37.31

Friday July the 27 Commences with brisk breezes
Steering N.N.W. imployed on the mizen top mast Studd
Sing Middle and later part P.M. mand all Sail this part
on the Wind imployed on the mizen rigen
Lat 46.37 Long 37.25

At Cruising in the Nor 46:46 North

Back Supplied of the Bedford Captain Edward Devlin Master

Saturday July 28th Commences with light airs from the Southward Steering by the Wind to the E S E this part in people in setting the mizen reigen and Seizing of the mizen topmast Back Stays Sundown took in Sail more Ship a the word Mille and latter part 5 A m made all Sail heding to the word this part imployd in setting the mizen reigen 1 A m Saw two Sail Steering E by S

Lat 42 40 Long 37.. 06

Sunday Jul 29th Commences with light airs from the Sead heading to the Word Sundown How Ship a the word Mide and latter part this part all Sail out nessing & the Sett Lat 40 22 Long 37.. 19

Monday July 30th Commences with light breezes from The S E heding S W by S this part Saw two Sail on the E in tack Sundown Saw Jumpers middle part all Sail out Middle and latter part 5 A m Maid it the Sail heding to the S W Saw a Whale of by the Stern it a m Saw a sail Steering to the North & ends

Lat 37 22 Long 37.. 47 W

Tuesday 31st Commences with light heding to the S W 3 D my More Ship to the E or N E 6 A m Spoke the Barke John Dawson of New Bedford 12 months out with 1 Hundred Sundown took in Sail Mille and latter part heding in the P m rain Squalls

Lat 37 40 Long 37:40

the

Wednes Aug 1 Commences with Squalls of rain this part heding from S W to S S E 8 A m Saw a sail heding to the E with no Sire top gallant mast Sundown hoal the and tack in the light Sails mille and latter 5 A m More Ship in the Sunrise Sail up top Sail blowing fresh from the E

Lat 38.. 18 Long 37 20

Thursday Aug 2nd part Commences With Strong breezes latter more moderate Mille and latter part 5 A m Maid Sail this part imployd in fiting the fore top Sail, at half past 11 Saw at last Sperm it now Toward two boats pas him to Wes a going

Lat the part

to bringing in the Latitude of 37 n 06

Both Ships of Ad Begun by an Eduard S begin Hoisted
Wisted never saw him from the boats saw a head Breack

ing from the Ship E the S W and never saw them more
Came on board and Sterd up to the Word 6 S me kept a
the Wind to the S i Sun down double raf the top Sails stuck in
in jib and Spanker Midle and labor part S t m made

Friday Aug 3 rd Commences with Strong breges from
the S E heding to the S W midle and labor in employd in
fit ing the Ships this part Saw nothing Lat 37 n 7.
Long 39 35

Saturday Aug 4 th Commences with fresh breges from
the S S E heding to the East this part Saw nothing
Sundown took in Sail midle part and labor S t m
made all Sail Wore Ship to the S W Noon Wore to the East
Lat 37 n 15 Long 39 27

Sunday Aug 5 th Commences with brisk breges from the
S E this part employd in Seeing on the heding Saw
on the main rigin Sundown took in Sail and Wore
Ship to the S S W Midle and labor part S t m
made Sail and wore Ship to the S W Saw three brigs
heding to the East 10 A m fresh breges from the S
Lat 37 n 07 Long 39 n 11 W

Monday Aug 6 th Commences with fresh breges from the
South heding to the E S E I S m took in the light
Sails this part Saw proper Sundown took in the light
Sails and two ruffs in the top Sails midle and labor part
S t m made Sail heding to the East I Saw a brig an
Stern to Lward heding to the Word Wore Ship to the Word
half past 11 Wore Ship to the East Wind S S W Soundg
Lat 37 n 04 Long 37 n 21

Tuesday Aug 7 th Commences with Strong breges from the
S heding to the E S E Saw a marchant Ship heding to the East
Sundown took in Sail heding E S E midle and labor part
S t m made Sail heding to the East S t m Wore
Ship to the Word Saw a marchant bar k heding to the East
Lat 37 n 17 Long 31 n 2 W

Bark Sapphire of New Bedford Captain Edward Boyden Master

Wednesday Aug 9 Commences with brisk breezes from the N.W. Steering N.E. per compas Saw nothing imployd in Ships duty At 8 PM kept to the windward heading N.E. Sundown took in Sail middle and latter 5 A.M. made Sail this part imployd in setting up the back rops noon Saw black fish the Captain Starboard Boat Struck Larboard two more boats Larboard boat Struck

Lat 37 n 14

Thursday Aug 9th Commences with brisk breezes from the West this part imployd in boiling the blubber Sundown took in Sail heading N.E. by E. Wind N.W. middle and latter part 5 A.M. made Sail this part imployd in mincing blubber half past 10 Saw Whale towards 3 boats moan the Captain Struck Stand the Whale took his line then the Larboard boat Struck Stand the Whale took the line gave Chase lost Sight and then came on board the Whale went of With two lines and five irons the Whale past the Ship going E. N. E.

Lat 37 n 21 Long 36.30

Aug 10

Friday Commenced with brisk breezes Sundown took in Sail 9 Wore Ship heading off N.W. Saw Working up for the Whale middle part heading N. the E.N.E. two oclock hauld a back the head yards and layd till day light this part squally Sick and Sick Sundown two Sail Sail not to Whale imployd in Ships duty

Lat 37 Long 36 25 W

Saturday Aug 11th Commences with squalls of fog Wind N.N.E. heading to the East under close top Sails imployd in hoisting Black fish he maid Wore ship at 8 A.M. Wore Ship to the N.W. Sundown took in Sail Strong breezes middle and latter part 5 A.M. Squally this part Strong breezes heading to the North Wind Sail to 10 A.M. took two reefs in the Main Sail Set and Spanned Saw a Ship running of N.W. under close top Sails

Lat 37 50 Long 31.05

Bark Sapphire of New Bedford Caplin Edward B Coffin Master

Sunday Aug 12th Commences with Strong breges inc ployd in Ships duty
at 8 PM more Ship in the Evrd Sundown more moderate
middle and later part 6 A M more Ship to the S°W°
this part Saw nothing. Lat 37 57 Long 37 57

Monday Aug 13th Commences with fresh breges more he
S°S°E mind to the S°W° under Main top sail and
course yd and Spanker middle and later part more maid
Sail More Ship to the S°W° this part all hands imployd
imployd in Washing. Lat 37.55 Long 37.40 W°

Tuesday Aug 14th Commences with Strong breges more he Ends
heding to the S°W° & S PM Saw black fish Lowerd their
Boats for them and gave Chase in minuted strong more
to fast for us gave them up and Done our duty More
Ship heding S S E Strong breges Sundown took in Sail
Middle and later part 5 PM Maid Sail Strong
breges from the E N E 5 More Ships. Lat 37 38 Long 37.36

Wednesday Aug 15th Commences with Strong breges heding
to the S S E Saw three Sail Sundown took in Sail
Middle and later part 5 PM maid all Sail imployed
in Seting up the Head Stays and Lay gib guys
Sounds this 24 hours Lat 37 34
Long 37.26

Thursday Aug 16th Commences with light airs
and Calmes imployed in the gib Stay Saw three
Sail Sundown took in Sail hauling Ent E Wind
N middle and later Wind light & PM maid Sail
and got up the Cutts & Set up the fore rigin
& Saw Whales got Irons and lowerd 4 boats
it got fast 5 6 and 7 & the rest got
Chais Lat 37 45
Long 37 15

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] Sent boat to Sea with Sail
[illegible] Sat the watches Middle part employ'd in cut
ing up the blubber Later Started the works
this part employ'd in bagging Sat 38.37 05
Long

Saturday Aug 18th Commences with light breezes hauling
to the [illegible] employ'd in bagging Got the All done
this part employ'd in cleaning up Lat 38.3 Long 37.03

Sunday Aug 19 Commences with Many breezes from
the SE employing S SE & S Saw the Bark Wave of
New Bedford Sandown were in Ship heading W & W
Middle and later part heading to the S saw the Bark Wave
of New Bedford Saw Whales Came up and Saw the Ships
they Came to windward they Came to windward

Monday Aug 20 Middle part at 12 oClock Sent 3 boats for them
And gave chase but they got to windward and went
of Came on board and more Ship heading to the S
& S & the Captain went on board Came on board
and kept of & on middle part run of & till midnight
then layd a back heading to the S & by W more Ship
in the S W & W Saw a Ship Whaling of the
Leeward more they Struck 4 points on our yeath
we lost sight of them to windward of them Lowered for
Whales Middle part Lat 37.13 Long 37 42 W

Tuesday Aug 21st Commences with light breezes
Middle part at 12 oClock Ship heading S by W & S Saw
Saw a Whale a head going to the S Leeward
three boats for him he had run Struck by some
of the other Ships not Come on board the
Whale killed him the Came up with him
Sail and pulled and he killed the Whale a going &
kept of & on and stood on with the Ox and Struck
him with two iron in Struck blood then Came out
Sundown gave him up and Came on board and took in Sail
heading to the S W & W Middle and later this part heading
to the S and Saw the Ship Cutting Spades

Lat 37.1 Long 37 2 W

Bark Sapphire of New Bedford Captain Edward B. Coffin Master

Tuesday Aug 21st Commences with fresh breezes, saw two
Ships bound to the North this part Light, At 1 PM
hauled up W S W Sun down took in Sail and kept it the
Wind 2 o'clock PM Middle and latter part Set the main sail
Saw a Whaling Schooner and a bark to Windward
bound to the N & E Wind E S E this part employed in Setting up
the for rigen Lat 37.50 Long 39 15

Wednesday Aug 23 Commences with fresh breezes and fair weather
Ships to the N & E Saw a large Clipper Ship bound to the N E
this part employed in the for rigen & PM Saw two vessels
Sun down took in Sail bound to the N & W Wind E S E
middle and latter part PM set the main sail this part
bound to the North Saw 7 Merchant men on the Wind
bound to the N Sounds this 24 hours Lat 37.20 W
Long 38.20

Thursday Aug 24 Commences with Squalls of rain this part
employed in Setting up the main top mast back Stays
And Setting the Rigging Sundown Wind light, from the
N E bedding E by S Middle and latter part PM set the
main sail & it this part Steering to the Wind
employed in Ships duty Lat 38.35 Long 37.39 W

Saturday Aug 25 Commences with light breezes
Saw a Ship bearing Sundown spoke the Alabama
and the Ship Dispatch bound to the North
to the S W middle and latter part making & the Wind
employed in Ships duty Lat 38.12 Long 37.17

Sunday Aug 26th Commences with fresh breezes from the
N this part Saw a number of Sail bearing to the
E & N I PM Saw a wreck on the Weather bow
never Saw it more Sun down took in Sail and there Ships
bound to the N E Middle and latter part PM set main sail
Sail & it PM there Ship to the Windward of us
Saw three merchant men Steering to the Wind
this part Saw nothing Sounds this part
Lat 38.27 Long 36.11

Work Done and Journal Captain Edward B Coffin Master

Monday Aug 27th Commences with light breezes from the N.N.W. making to the Nord this part Saw milk ing 1 S in more Ship and Steering E by S. Sandwich Isle Middle and latter part 5 to m main Sail on then got out Water mark day

Lat 37 31 Long 37 16 W.

Tuesday Aug 28th Commences with brisk breezes from the Ward this last mark day this part Steering E by S. middle and later 5 to m main Sail and Steering E this part employed in Saving the fore and aft Stays Saw a Sail Steering to the N E

Lat 35.38 Long 35.37 W.

Wednesday Aug 29th Commences with Strong breezes from the W.N.W. 9 to m Saw eight Water Spout E by E half a mile Saw only one of it this part employed in Saving the main top mast back Stays Sandwich Ship on the Starboard tack Middle and latter part Strong breezes 6 to m Steering E by S employed in Carrying the main sail in and Saving

Lat 35 57 Long 34. 34 W.

Thursday Aug 30th Commences with Strong breezes from the North Steering E by S employed in Ships duty middle and latter part 5 to m Made all Sail Steering E this part employed in Ship duty Saving Strong breezes from the E.N.E.

Lat 37.15

Long 33.01 W

Friday Aug 31st Commences with Strong breezes from the E.N.E Steering S E employed in Carrying the Starboard Side of the main sail Saw a Schooner at the Wetter bow Standing to the S E Sundown took in the light Sails Middle and latter part 5 to m Made all Sail Steering S half past 10 Saw the Land Stores 4 5 miles of bearing E by

Lat 37 18 Long 32 16 W.

Saturday September 1st Commences with light airs from the E S E bearing N E by N. 3 S in the Land bearing E by S Saw a merchant man a point of the bow Steering the Same this part All Sail out Middle and latter part light airs and Calmes Steering in for the Land

Lat 37.35 Long 31. 4 W.

Sunday Sep 1st Employed Captain Edward B. Gifford Master
Commences with light airs and calms Steering
E by S for the point of flowers Sundown the land 25 miles off
S.E. part Middle part Same later part light airs Heading in
Sounds This part Lat 32 27 Long 31.25 W

Monday Sep 2nd Commences with light airs from the S by
Steering E by S Saw the Ship Tamaca with Captain Cooper
Standing out to the West Sundown the South point Bore S by E
per compass hauld up the courses Same Middle and later part Same
& Strong light airs from the West Steering in for the
land Lat 32.37 Long 31.06 W

Port Delgarda

Tuesday Sep 4th Commences with light breezes from the E by W
Steering E & E half East & the Captain went on Shore Saw
the Ship repairing up Newbedford and the Pilot Mr Howard
of newbedford living of and on this part heading off Shore
Middle and later part Sent in the Captain Went on Shore Mon
& Lanch Came off with potatoes Sounds

Wednesday Sep 5th Commences with light breezes heading off and on
10 AM the Starboard boat Came off with the onions and pumpkins
3 PM the rest of the potatoes Came off & the Captain Came
off this part Wind E & E Standing off Shore to the N E &
Middle part heading off and on Sent in the Captain Went on
Shore Ship heading off and on Sounds This part

Thursday Sep 6th Commences with fresh breezes from the E by E
1 PM the Captain Came off two of the men had deserted
Viz Sant Maria Manuel Lemos St Michaels & the island
And the Carpenter a Dutchman by the name of Simon Coll.
48 hours Each this part Steering E by S 3 PM hove to
the Wind Sundown took two reefs in the fore top Sail
Wind E by E heading to the S 15 miles off Shore Middle and
later part Sent in Slowing a gail from the
E by E heading S E per Compass Last reef
fore and main top Sail Lat 37.21
Long 31.33 W

Sunday Sept 7th Commences with Sundown heading N by E
Fridays Do 7 Do Commences with the M.P.M
Judging S.E. all of this part blowing hard from the N.E. Sundown blowing hard Middle and latter part
in top Sails Lat 37.40 Long 30.37 W.

Saturday Sept 8th Commences with heavy Squalls from the N.E.
heavy in the first part Sundown main & S.S. in Sail the
main Sail with a heavy head sea At middle and latter Wind light
from the Nord this part imployed in Breaking out for Water
And the Cooper a coopering the oil & Cask Sounds Long 27.14
Lat 37.08

Sunday Sept 9th Commences with light airs & P.M. More Ship
to the North this part imployed in Breaking out for hard bread
And do forth & P.M. All Stood of Sundown heading N by E
Mid & E.N.E. by E. Mill and latter part this part heading E & S.E
P.M. More Ship to the North Sounds Lat 37.33 Long Long 27.14

Monday Sept 10th Commences with light airs from the
N.E. & Wind Cupling Sundown Sail this part & P.M. with
Ship to the North With all Sail out Middle and latter part
5 P.M. Saw pilot and Gull & 7 miles of bearing N.W.S.E
This part light airs and calmes Sundown Sail Lat 37.31
Long 28.42 W.

Tuesday Sept 11th Commences with light airs from the
West this part round and made 2 P.M. heading W.N.W
Mill and latter part this part imployed in Washing Ship
Cleaning Saw a Sail Lat 38.1 Long 29.36 W.

Wednesday Sept 12th Commences with light airs from the W.N.W
heading in for Fayal this part imployed in washing
Ship & P.M. More Ship and Stood of Shore to
to the E.S.E. in Shore With the wind N.W. heading W.S.W
Mill and latter part P.M. the Captain went on
Shore P.M. Sent the oil & Cask Sounds

Bark Supplies Left Leopard Captain Edward Deggin master

Thursday Sep 13 Commences With Brisk breezes Laying of and on
Sundown the Captain Came of With 2 men Short - run away
And Shipt 2 Portuguese His part Standing out
With the Chain Cant middle part Strong breges heding
S E Later part Wind a Hal a dad Cant up to Payale
Sounds

Friday Sep 14th Commences With Strong breges from East &
1 S m the Captain Went on Shore to git the runaways
Thay Caught Cut of them and Shipt none mor
portugese Sundown the Captain Came of with Cut of
the run aways this part Steering N S W Steering
S E. middle and Later part Cut mainsail
sailing S E by S in Ploysd in Steering in
Cabel and Getting out Water Lat 37.8 Long 29.41

Saturday Sep 15 Commences with Strong breges
from the E S E raining S E m 1 Hours
Sundown took in the Fly gib and took two reef in the
Top Sails thick and over cast weather Middle and
Later part fresh breges Cut mainsail all Sail
sailing S E by S this part imployd in Ships
duty and So forth Lat 36.25 Long 26.1966

Sunday Sep 16 Commences With fresh breges from
the East Saw a Ship on the Weather beam N S m
the Bark Supposed to be Cut N W per Compass. Will in
sight from the East Middle and Later part Steering S W
With all Sail out Lat 32.42 Long 26.11

Monday Sep 17th Commences with light breges
from the N W Steering S S W With all Sail out
Middle and Later this part Steering S S W With all
Sail out imployd in Washing Lat 33.0 Long 26 15

Tuesday Sep 18 Commences With light airs from
the N W & Steering S W by S m Saw two Sails
Steering by the Wind to the Wind Middle and Later
part light breges this part imployd in repairing
the main Sail this part Saw a bark Standing
Wind Sounds Lat 32.7 Long 26 17

13

Sixth Sept[h] Wm. Bedford Captn Edward D Coffin master
Wednesday Sept 19 Commences with light airs from the N.W.ly &
Steering S.S.W. imployd on the main Sail & Sprit Sail
the main Sail and hauld aft the S.E. Sheet.
middle and later part brisk breezes Steering S.S.W. wind
E.S.E. this part imployd in repairing the flying gib
Lat 30.02 Long 26.. 30 W[d]

Thursday Sept 20[th] Commences With brisk breezes Steer
ing S.S.W. this part imployd in repairing the main sail
the sail was cut in order to sew it a fresh.
Middle and later part set up the tackles for braking
out the after hole and kept the blober room pluting the
sail under the bow Works Lat 27.43 Long 26 30 W.

Friday Sept 21[st] Commences with brisk breezes from the
E.S.E. Steering S.by W. this part imployd in braking out and
Turning up this part ~~sail~~ Saw two Sharks Steering W.N.W.
Middle and later part Steering breezes from the E.S.E.
Steering S.by W. imployd in pumping fresh water
in the lower hole and filling them. it still runs.
Lat 25.. Long 26.. 05 W

Saturday Sept 22 Commences with Strong breezes
from the E.S.E. Steering S.by W. imployd in filling
the ground tackles with Salt water three longers pour'd up
the ballasts middle and later part imployd in Steer
ing of the S.E. side of the main hatch room took
two reef in the fore sail Lat 21.1 Long 23 37 W.

Sunday Sept 23[rd] Commences with Strong breezes from
the E.S.E. Steering S.by W. middle and later part
Steering S.by W. this part Saw a Sail Steering more to the
Wind
Lat 17.15 Long 25.45

Monday Sept 24[th] Commences with Strong breezes from
E.S.E. this part Saw the Sail Steering more up Sundown
took two reef in the main Sail. middle and later
day light reef up S.by W. made Sail S.E. by E. Saw the
land S.S.E. Antonio moon Within two miles
to the W.ward Saw a bark laying off and on
Lat 17.02 Long 25.27

Wish Sapphire of Bristol Captn Gaillard Master
Tuesday Sep 19th Commences with Sapling wind under the Lee of the
Land Imployed in washing Cloaths Saw the
Sarah Thomas Winslow at a distance 2 or 3 miles of Shore
Steering by the Wind to the S.W. Middle and later part Strong
Breezes Steering S. for Bravo Lat 15 18 Long 24 54 W

Wednesday Sep 20th Commences with Strong Trades Steering S by E
at half past 1 Saw the Land half past 3 each of Shore
at 4 unrid of the number 2 Jack Ruff in the top Sails and
handed up the Main Sail this part Lying off and on
Middle and later part Lying off and on at Bravo 7 A.M
the Captn went on Shore Lat Long

Thursday Sep 21st Commences with Strong Trades & fair
a boat Came off and got 1 bushell of Corn and a few
of bread and a few other things 5 The Captn
Came off stop the Ship off & and 1/2 of Gilt &c
& The Came Middle and later part Steering S by E
Imployed in Setting up the Main & Mast Stays.
Lat 13 16 Long 24 32 W.

Friday Sep 22d Commences With fresh Trades Steer
ing S by E Imployed in fitting the fore top mast
Stay Sail (sheets) and Haling the mizen top mast
Back Stays and top gallent on the Starboard Side
mark Sat the main rial Middle and later part
this part Imployed in Setting up the main Stays
this part Light breezes from the S E Hauling S Sll

Lat 11 14 Long 23 5 W.

Saturday Sep 23d Commences with Light Airs
from the S E Hauling S Sll Imployed in fitting the
Stay Sail sheets Sundry Sat the main rial
Middle and later part Light Airs all round Steering by the
Wind Imployed in fitting the Starboard boats Blocks new Straps
the bowboats the Same new Straps Lat 10 27 Long 23 5 W

Sunday Sep 24th Commences with Light Airs Hauling
S W Saw a Sail on the Weather bow & passed
Sundown Came Middle and later hauling S by E
Wind Light Lat 10 02 Long 23 41 W

14

Bark Sappho of Sid Dugout Captain Samuel Dexter Master

Monday Oct 1st Commences with light Trade Steering
by the part so three Sails this part Saw Sperm
middle and later part light breezes Steering S E by S.
Lat 7 33 Long 22 17 W

2nd

Tuesday Oct 2 Commences with light breezes from
the S E Steering S by E & S Spoke the
Ship Sophia Thornton of Dundee and had a
gam middle and later part & D M broke out the
larboard side forward of the main hatch and pumpt the
ground and filld it with Salt water This part the
Sappho was to past for the Sophia Thornton Who left
her for a Steer Lat 5. 17 Long 22. 35 W.

3d

Wednesday Oct 3 Commences with fresh breezes from
the S S W Steering W this part imployd in pumping fresh
Water and filling it last with Salt water & D M Saw
1 Sail half past 4 tacked Ship to the S E Squally
Middle and later this part Saw 11 Sail Wind
Was a Steamer finished Stowing the main hatch
Lat 8 14 Long 21 . 03 W.

4th

Thursday Oct 4 Commences with fresh breezes from
the S Steering S E by E dart Wore Ship Steering S W
in a Squall Middle and later part this part Ship
Steering S by E half past 4 Came aboard Par
Such fish they was going to past Par and
gave them up came on board raining hard

5th

Friday Oct 5 Commences with light breezes from
the W N W Steering S by E this part Saw 11 Sails
Middle and later part this part Strong breezes from
the S S W Steering S S E this part Saw new main
top gallant Close Reefs, Lat 6 . 06 Long 19 . 03 W

6th

Saturday Oct 6 Commences with fresh breezes from
the S W Steering S E by S this part saw new fore top gall
ant Close Reefs Sail part Wind in squalls, this
Hour Middle and later part this part Saw much
fish and got Some It but this part saw main
main top gallant Sheets and main top gallant halyards
Lat 6 52 Long 17 . 11

Sush Supplies and Helped Capt Edward S. Copp in mast
+ Sundry [illegible] Commences with fresh Gales from the S W ending
S S E this part imployd in mincing the blackfish
saw a Sail on the Weather beam [illegible] Shifts.
Middle and Later part. this part Usually Saw 1 Sail
Lat 21-25 Long 17 = 42

Monday Oct 8th Commences with baffling winds with rain
sucked three times heading from W to S W and from E to
S S E. dark 1 heading W with rain middle and later part
this part imployd in Cooping blackfish and the rest
imployd in Washing Close Lat 3 -33 Long 19 25

Tuesday oct 9th Commences with fresh breezes from the S
heading W S W - Saw 4 Sail heading the Same

The Captin imployd in fitting a new pearl rope to the
Main top Sail yard And Clothed the Sails of the yard
half past 4 Cocked Ship it the Lead but Lacked
back again heading W by S. A Ship and Brig of the
Weather Quarter middle and Later part this part imployd
in hooking out the after hold for mast Lat 2 46 Long 20 18

Wednesday Oct 10th Commences with light breezes from
the S S W heading W. 4 PM Cocked Ship heading S by E Wind
W S W light breezes middle and later part this part
imployd in setting up the pot Stays and all of the
head gear Ship heading S by E Lat Long

Thursday Oct 11th Commences with light airs from
the W S W. heading S by E imployd in setting up the
fore top mast back Stays and up gallant back Stays
& Some onboard & boats for Black fish
the West Boat Struck Wone and got him
Middle and later part this part imployd in
Setting up the main top mast back Stays and up gallant
and rial Lat 1 -17 Long 19 W

Friday Oct 12 Commences with brisk breezes from the
S S W heading S by E this part imployd in Setting up the
main top mast rigen and mincing the blubber
Middle and Later part heading S E this part
imployd in boiling black fish Lat 50 miles Long 18 30 W

Saturday 12th Commences with fresh breezes from the SSW employed in Ships duty and [illegible] Ship heads the S.E. till Sail out middle and later part this part heading SW by S employed in reeving the Sail rooms and Sails

Lat 11 mi N Long 17 32 W.

Sunday 13th Commences with light airs heading W.S.W. this part employed in getting out outer Main and after part this part Steering W by W Wind SW by W

Lat 50 mi S Long 20 W.

Monday 14th Commences with light breezes from the S.East this part Smoothing Sundown Set the main R, all main and after part this part heading W SW employed in Washing

Lat 23 Long 21.24

Tuesday 15th Commences with light breezes from the S.East heading W by W this part employed in getting out water Sundown Set the main sail main and after part this part employed in Scraping the iron Work chains on the Starbord Side the starbord all Clear and painted

Lat 2 55 Long 22 28 W

Wednesday 16th Commences with light breezes from the S.East heading W by W employed in painting Chains on the Starbord Side 5 PM got the mizen and main Cond and Sunsail and Royals on before middle and latter part this part employed in Washing Ship out Side Lat 4 23 Long 24 W

Thursday 17th Commences with fresh breezes Steering W by W with the wind this part employed in washing the starbord side painting middle and later part this part steering W by W employed in painting Ship out Side as far the wind and the water flow to mark Mast of on the Side

Lat 6 26 Long 25 48

Friday 18th Commences with fresh breezes Steering W by W employed in painting the boat hooks in the Starbord Side middle and later part employed in painting the Stern the bulk heads forward this part Steering W by W

Lat 8 47 Long 27 38

Bark Sapphire Clifford Captain Edward D. Coffin Master

Saturday oct 20 Commences with fresh breads Steering S.W.b.W. imployed in Staring the main top Sail Sheets and the mizen top mast rigen and top gallent on the Larboard Side and Crimd the iron Work on the windlass and painting it middle and Later this part Steering W.S.W. imployed in Staring the top Sail Sheets Lat 11 20 Long 29 37

Sunday oct 21st Commences With Strong breads imployed in Staring the fore Stay, the Captain imployed in fitting Gone up the boats over head middle and Later part this part Steering S.W.b.W. With fresh breads Lat 13 44 Long 31 56

Monday Oct 22nd Commences With fresh breads Staring S.W.b.W. this part Saw two Sail Gone of the N Quarter Star to the S.W.b.W. the other Sail N.E. Sun down Set the main Sail middle and Later part this part Steering S.W. all hands imployed in Washing Cloths Lat 15 40 Long 33 44

Tuesday oct 23rd Commences With fresh breads Staring S.W. this part imployed in fitting Gone up the over hall breads and all down Turned Hair over and Crimd them all over Sundown Set the main Sail middle and Later part this part imployed in Carting a new jib and a new main top Sail Sounds Lat 17 Long 35 43 W

Wednesday oct 24th Commences With fresh breads Staring S.W. this part imployed in Carting the new fore Sail and Mast mizen Sundown Set the main royal middle and Later part this part Sent the fore top Sail down and repaired it Lat 20 Long 37 15

Thursday Oct 25th Commences With fresh breads Staring S.W. imployed on the fore top Sail & Sent it down Sundown took in the light sail middle and Later part this part imployed in repairing the fore top mast Stay Sail and over hauling the work Chains Lat 21 50 Long 37 0

Dark. Supposing this Latitude Captain Elliott Died in master
Time Oct 26th Commences with fresh Gales Steering W by
this part Sett up the mizen top mast back Stay on the S Side
and the gallant and R. rails Mill and Later part this part
employed in Breaking out a Cask the fore hatches for
Water and filled them with Salt Water Lat 23 32 N
Long 41 26 S

Saturday Oct 27th Commences with light breezes from
the N E Steering S by E employed in filling Salt Water
the all Stowed. P M hoisting Sloop in hand at 8 h
Middle and Later part this part employed in Ships
duty and Sick Lat 21 37 Long 42 16

Sunday Oct 28th Commences with fresh breezes
Steering S E employed in Shifting the main Sail
and for and Middle and Later this part light breezes from
the N E Steering S W by S h S. Lat Long

Monday Oct 29th Commences with light breezes from the N E
Steering S W by S h S hoisting Sundown Set the main sail
Middle and Later part this part Wash days all hands
employed in washing Clothes this part
Steering S by W h S Lat 20 55 Long 45 N

Tuesday Oct 30 Commences with fresh breezes from
the N E Steering S by W Sundown Set the main sail
Middle and Later part this part employed in Mending the
Main top Sail With fresh breezes from the W N W Steer
ing S by W With all Sail out Lat 21 11 Long 45 44

Wednesday Oct 31 Commences with fresh breezes from the West
employed on the Sail a P M Wind veered Ship
to the West & Ship to the S E
Middle and Later part this part hoisting S S W Wind
employed in mending the main top Sail and
this part moon All clear moored it up and
Stowed it in the Sail room Lat 20 33 Long 45 45 W

Bark Sappho of New Bedford Captain Edward B. Coffin Master.

Thursday November 1st Commences with Strong Breezes from the S.S.W. heading S.W. by W. this part employed in mending the fore T.G.S'l. Saw Breaches of the below big at fore Hatch thay proved to be humpbacks supposed to be minke 7 P.M. heading S.E. by E. Middle and later part this part employed in mending the fore Sail and set forth

Lat 21.27 Long 44.22 W.

Friday Nov 2nd Commences with Strong breezes on the fore Sail 5 P.M. all done mended up and stowed it in the Sail pan. this part Sat up the S.E. Side of the main top gallant rigen Middle and later part this part Steering S.W. by W. employed in breaking out the Larboard Side of the fore hole cept and pumping the fresh water and filling it with Salt water the ground

Lat 3527 Long 45 22

Saturday Nov 3rd Commences with With light airs from the N.W. heading S.W. employed in filling Salt water 5 P.M. all Sails set the hands employed middle and later part 5 A.M. steering S.W. by W. half past 6 Saw a Sail in the Light Sails was out to reef in the fore top Sail Saw in the main this part Steering Lat 33.46 Long 46.54

Sunday Nov 4th Commences with Strong Winds from the East Steering S.W. by S. employed in Shifting Sails, Middle and later part Strong breezes from the E.S.E. Steering S.S.W. with all Sail out Lat 30.47 Long 49.11

Monday Nov 5th Commences with Strong breezes from the S.S.E. Steering S.W. by W. 3 P.M. saw a sail in the Light Sails and main Sail was out to reef in the fore top Sail middle and later part blowing a moderate gale from the S.E. Steering S.W. by W. Running under a double reef sail top Sail and Single reef main With the main top gallant Sail set over it.

Lat Long

Saith Supplie of our Sd Lord Captin Edward Sharpe Master
Thursday Nov 4th Commences with moderate gales from the South
with [illegible] & P.M. he sent a man out of the fore top Sail and
set the Topsail and got middle and latter part this part
Wind South keeping the Course Watched Ship to the Wind
imployd in Washing the Decks over for Boatswain
Lat 40 15 Long 50 23 W°

Wednesday Nov 5th Commences With light airs and Calmes
imployd in Setting out for mids for the most P.M
Wind E Standing S.W by S with the Sail out middle part
Wind light latter part S.E got a pull on the back ropes
& it me Strong breyes with rain from the S.W keeping
ing W by N. Lat Long

Thursday Nov 8th Commences with Strong breyes from
the S.S.E keeping to the S.W & P.M took in the main
Top gallant Sail halfe way keeping the middle part blowing
hard from the S.S.E at noon sett in the fore top Sail and
fore Sail Standing along With a double reef main top Sail
main Spencer and fore topmast Stay Sail Lat 40 46
Long 51 18

Friday Nov 9th Commences with hard Squalls from
the S.W & S. P.M Bursted the band of the Starboard clewd
and fitted on another 6 P.M Sat the fore top Sail and
fore Sail With a single reef in the main top Sail
middle part keeping South & P.M Strong breyes took
took in the light Sails. Lat 41 Long 49 51

Saturday Nov 10th Commences With hard Squalls from the
S.S.W keeping S.W by S with a hard gale out Sail no
took but reef in the top Sails and furld the main Sail
& P.M a Sea bursted in the Stern Sail got out a
new one and bent it 6 P.M Wore Ship keeping
N.E per Compass Hard gale S.W middle and latter part
keeping S.S.E imployd in Stowing of the Cloaths room Lat 42 32
50 54 W

Sunday Nov 11th Commences With light breyes from
the imployd in fitting the Cuttle out Cabell
S.W keeping S.S.E in middle and latter part 6 P.M
Steering S.W Wind N.W Lat 42 45 Long 52 08

Bark: Sapphire of Wilmington Captain Edward D. Coffin Master.

Monday Nov 12th Commences with Strong breezes from the N'W. Steering S W by W with All Sail out This part Saw in Packs mast past 7 took in the light Sails Steering fresh Middle and latter part This part being S W by W 7 took in the light Sails Lat 44.39 Long 54 57

Tuesday Nov 13th Commences with Strong breezes from the N.W. Steering S W by W Middle and latter part This part Came to Strong breezes from the N W Steering S W by W Lat 44 40 Lat 56 39

Wednesday Nov 14th Commences with Strong breezes from the N W Steering S W by W 3 took in the light Sails Steering Strong 7 took the boats up & the mizen mast 7 took two up in the fore top Sail Middle and latter part 5 to the main Sail Steering S W by W Saw a Sail of the Lee Lat 44 44 Long 61 26

Thursday Nov 15th Commences with fresh breezes from the N W W Steering S W by W 1/2 W This part Lookout the Ship Cash for Sails Clothing 1 Pm Wind N W Middle and latter part Steering S by W Strong breezes from the N W W Clear and fine Set to in Steering in repairing the fore top mast Stay Sail And So forth Lat 50.00 Long 62.44 W.

Friday Nov 16th Commences with Strong breezes from the N W Steering S by W pr Compass 4 P M Sat the main mid and Sent Men out the boat Sails up forward on the Lookout Middle and latter part 6 to Steering Strong from the N W and Steering S E by E in the light Sails and two reef in the fore top Sail Saw in the main yd and Spanker And main Sail Lat 52 45 Long 62 55 W

Saturday Nov 17th Commences with Strong breezes from the N W W Steering S E Middle and latter part Steering S by W Wind N W Lat 55 23 Long 63.03

So the Sapphire Lay with Head to the West

Nov Sunday 18th Commences with Strong breezes from the N W

D S m Saw the Sq Sail Steering to the West & S m Saw Sapphire in the East Sea middle and later took in all Sail but double reef main top Sail at 8 m Lost sight of it blowing a gail from the N W a Snow Storm blowing hard all this part

Monday the 19th this part Split the main Sail in taking it in Lat 56 37 Long

blowing a gail from the N W lying two reading S E. Ends up to the Sea head middle and later S t m all Sail out his part imployd in Sending the main Sail down and repaird it Lat 56 59 Long 61 40

m

Tuesday Nov 20 Commences the fresh breges from the N W 8 m bent the main Sail reading S S E at 8 m

Suspected Ship to the N W Strong breges took in Ea e Topsail hal a whin the day get middle and later S m Suspected Ship to the S E Lat Long

at

Wednesday Nov 21 Commences with the wind from the N W reading S m N E S E N with all Sail out S S m fresh breges made part reading N by E later the same N N m Suspected Ship bearing S Wind N W Lat 56 13 Long 64 45

out

Thursday Nov 22 Commences with light breges from the N W in plaid in sitting Sail more upmast Steps and 4 p m saw to the windward two points on the weather bow 7 8 m it bore S W by S the S Wind light on the N end middle part Staring S W S t m Wind S Which by Staring the wind light Lat 56 53 Long 66 21

Friday Nov 23 Commences with light breges from the South Staring S W saw the Sail S S m Wind N W by S reading S W by S saw a Ship two points forward of the weather beam steering to the S W the Ship last Wind light middle and later Staring S W fresh breges from the S W with pig Squalls

Lat 57 03 Long 67 56

A Barl Sapphire of Liverpool Clifford Captn Edward Griffith master
Saturday Nov 24th Commences with Strong breezes from the
N.N.W. Strong Gales & Squally with a heavy cross sea
Hove to under a Close reef main top sail middle part Split of a Storm Jib
Carry'd away Ship double reef'd top sails Main top sail & Fore
Sunday Nov 25 Commences with Strong breezes from the N.N.W.
having Gales under a double reef main top Sail Close reef fore sail
and Spanker middle part Hove Ship to the Westward this part
Strong breezes from the S.S.W. heading W by S. with reef sails
and two reef in the top sails Set the fore sail double
reef with three reef in the main top sail Set the Jib
the Jib and double reef the main top sail Lat 55 Long 11 W

Monday Nov 26th Commences with heavy squalls from the
S.W. heading W and W by S. Set the Jib & took it in
& hauld the reef out of the fore sail & Set the
Middle and later part heading W by S. Set the
Sail out Wind S.S.W Lat 56 54 Long 12 54

Tuesday Nov 27th Commences with fresh breezes from the S.W.
With Squalls. Heading from W. to W by S & Set all
Sail out middle part heading W. & W. Set the tacked Ship
heading S.W. this part in Sight in Steering for water
in the main hatchway Set the heading W took in
the fore top gallant Sail Lat 55 39 Long 11 13

Wednesday Nov 27th Commences with Strong breezes from
the N.N.W. in Sight in Steering Set half past 2
hour in all the Light Sails & double reef the top Sails
and took in the main Sail & took in the Jib & took
in the fore Sail and close reef the fore top Sail
middle and later Wind from the W.ards heading S by W
Lat 56 Long 16 40

Thursday Nov 28 Commences with Fair Wind from the
heading S by W. 5 P.M. Set the Jib and main Sail
Three reef out of the fore top Sail & took in the Jib and
main Sail middle part Squally heading S by W. later
part Set the main sail Lat 56 34 Long 16 26

19

Both Sup[?] at 1 and Light and Hazy the middle
Friday the 30th Commences With the Wind from the S.W. More Ship
wind Steered S.W. by W. With a heavy head Sea on it Wore
up and set the Main top Sail and Let the main top gallant Sail
down it gale top Sail and fit S.W. in heavy Snow Squalls from the
S.W. middle the same Later Wind a Sea heading S.W. by W
more Sea Ship S.W. Sat 54 21 Long 7.46 W.

Saturday Dec 1st Commences With Strong breezes from
the W. heading S.W. Thick and rainy under low double
reef top Sail 7 P.M. Wore Ship heading S.W. by W
Wind S.W. middle part lying to under a close reef main
top Sail 8 P.M. Wind S.W. Set reef S.W. more Hauled to the S.W
took in the fore and main top gallant Sails Sat Long

Sunday Dec 2nd Commences With a moderate gale from
the S.W. Hauling S.W. by S. Single reef top Sails 2 P.M.
Close reef the top Sails Usually 7 P.M. the same
middle part Hauling S.W. Later part Sout by E.
Sat 52 Long 74 36

Monday Dec 3rd Commences With Strong breezes from
the W. Hauling S.W. by S. 3 P.M. Close reef the fore and
main top Sail and took in the Main Sail and Steered
S.W. by S. 4 P.M. the S.W. Sat middle part fresh gales
from the S.W. Steering S.W. under close reef top Sails
Sat 49 23 Long 70 50

Tuesday Dec 4th Commences With the Wind from the South
East Hauling S.W. by S. 4 P.M. all Sail out 7 Hauling
S.W. by S. 11 P.M. saw Red light a middle and Later
part Steering S.W. by W. With all Sail out Wind light from
the South this part imployed in fitting New Cutting gyes
Sat 47 10 Long 79 36 W.

Wednesday Dec 5th Commences With light airs from the S. Steering
S.W. by S. 4 P.M. Wind S.W. light airs middle part Fresh breezes
from the West Steering S.W. by S. Later part Steering S. by E.
Wind W.S.W. blowing fresh All Sail out Much Sea
and rain imployed in pointing the Cutting gyes
Sat 46 21 Long 76 28

Wednesday Dec 5th Commences with Strong breezes from the S W
Hauling to by 4 P M washed of the rocks & rigging A E
for Cap. then manned 2 boats in the night Set mizen
Furled the main sail middle part lying a back lower part
A M saw the land Seamans Bay of N W made double reefs
& Sails Lat 45 Long 166 W

Thursday Dec 7th Commences with Strong breezes from the South
Hauling S W 5 P M Saw Sperm Whales the Captin
Steward Fore Ship and Steward two more boats for them the
Second mate boat Steer darted at none as he
past the boat Sat it pin & gave them up and came
on board mark this part Staring of S S W middle and
Later part this part Boun down to guafo noon Saw
no land 65 Miles of Saw 6 whales a going & a board

Saturday Dec 8th Commences with fresh breezes from the S
half past 1 P M Steward for Sperm Whales 4 boats the
Boatsteer struck a Cow Whale the Second
mate took him to the Ship two P M the
the Sloop Chain parted and lost him and found
him the next day Sounds

Sunday Dec 9th Commences with moderate breezes in Sloop
in bailing 12 A M the head of and body in Sat
the Hatches day light began on the to cut the head
noon Sunk and Lost in Sat 43 15 Long

Monday Dec 10th Commences with moderate breezes from
the S W in Sloop in bailing the Last 6 P M Started
the Works on board 1 P M but the watch
middle part in play in bayling head later the Same
Sat 42 52 Long 76 25

Tuesday Dec 11th Commences with the Wind S S E
hauling E S E 3 P M began to bayl on the body
I took in Said middle and Later part in play in
bayling on body Wind N W Hauling W S W
Thick and foggy Sat Long

Wind Latter part of last Latter Captain Edward S Griffin master.
Monday Dec 12th Commences with the Wind N.W. thick and rainy
Latter part set sail & employed in boxing S & SW in all
that steering both middle and latter part Wind SSW
blowing hard & carried the inner bot Reef Lat 43.43 Long 76.46

Thursday Dec 13th Commences with Strong breezes from the
S.S.W. hauled to the W.N.W. & S.W. Wore Ship heading to the
S.W. & more moderate under double reef top Sails & S.W. Sat the
first and latter middle and latter part & it was fat up
the takes in braking out this part employed in stowing
down oil having it the Sutherd Lat 43.48 Long 76.37

Friday Dec 14th Commences with fresh breezes from the W.S.W
heading to the S. in employed in steering down oil 7 S.W.
till two miles and latter part this part steering in
with the land N.E. by N. employed in stowing off
from the land 8 miles off Lat. Long

Saturday Dec 15th Commences with fresh breezes from the S.
employed in Clearing up Sun down quapo bearing S.E. the
land of 8 Ship heding at 8 P.M. middle part heaving
Ship this part employed in steering
Shore and N.E. pair weather Lat 43.25 Long

Sunday Dec 16th Commences with brisk breezes from
the S.W. employed in Shore 6 P.M. came off & Kept too
with the mid yard a back middle part laying a back
latter heding off Shore & tacking Lat 43.24 Long 75.[illegible]

Monday Dec 17th Commences with Clear and pair Weather
heding off and on with South 7 P.M. the W point bearing E.S.E
per Compass Each Ware Ship in the three middle and latter
part steering of quapo Strong breezes from the S
with Clear Weather this part Sun black frost and
Sulphur Colums in the Sun rise in the fore top Sail
Lat 43.35 Long 76.01

Journal of the Bedford Captain Edward Bishop master.

Tuesday Dec 18th Commences with Strong breezes from the S
taking of and on the island of grapo pon Spermaceti boats & P
p Mon Ship of Mon the land 6 miles of Ship under double reef
Topsails middle part heavy of more day light moderate Sail
this part weather fine Wind South Employed in cutting out
the after hole for mast

Lat 43.31 Long 75 W

Wednesday Dec 19th Commences with light breezes from the S.W
veering in for the land 3 PM hauld up W W & PM cut
with the head yard a back heading of Shore with grapo bearing S E
middle part lying a back & PM moderate Sail this part variable
Saw a plenty of Sulphur Waters, employed in cutting out
main mast employed in rigging up the old main top gallant Sail

Lat 43.26 Long 74.44

Thursday Dec 20th Commences with fog and rain heading S
the P M W & PM wind S W better fair grapo bearing
E S E Sundown steer in Sail heading W W W
middle part heading of Shore Latter part steer in Saw sulphur
Waters this part all Sail out Wind South

Lat 43.20 Long 74.44

Friday Dec 21st Commences with dark hazy weather Gale having and in Sundown steer
in Sail heading of Shore grapo bearing S E per Compass
middle part heading of Shore latter heading in Saw
Sulphur Waters) a fair Ship of Mon Wind South

Lat 43.27 Long 75 22

Sat

Saturday Dec 22 Commences with Strong breezes
from the S heading of Shore & heading in & Sail in
the Top Sail yards bearing E by S & S middle part
middle part lying a back latter part fresh breezes
from the Southern lying of and on yards under double
reef Top Sail

Lat 43.23 Long 75 1

Sunday Dec 23rd Commences with Strong breezes from
the S.S.W 6 PM Latitude 43 degrees 26 minutes & 7 yards bearing
E per Compass middle part saying with the head yards
Square latter part fine Weather heading of Shore
Wind South All Sail out

Lat 43 13 Long

Saw Sailed Steamed Lapin and Dolphin Master
Monday Dec 24 Commences with the Wind SSE
Saw Sulphur Botoms and Jumpbacks 4 PM More Ships and
Boats in Sail Steering East & under sail as Ships
fit and Spanker in 9 PM more Ships bearing S & West
and foggy middle part Sailing of and on later part
Strong breezes from the South Sailing E S E Lat 43.6
Long 74 43

Tuesday Dec 25th Commences with Strong breezes from
the SSW Sailing as Above the Same Ships bearing E by N
6 PM the most in part of Ships bearing as Last 8 PM
7 PM More Ships sailing in Wind light middle part foggy
later part foggy bearing E by S Lat 43 Long 74 48

Wednesday Dec 26 Commences with Fresh breezes from the
SW Sailing in 4 PM the Ships Above 7 PM more Ship sailing
in the Fleet & Boats bearing E S E 30 miles Sandbars
Sulphur in Sight Middle and later foggy bearing as above
Lat 43. 6 Long 74 52

Thursday Dec 27th Commences with foggy Squalls Wind
SW Sailing as and on 4 PM Struck a right
Whale Ship 7 PM Struck Ship of Shore and took in Sail
Middle part foggy latter part foggy Squalls Wind S Sailing as and on
Lat 43 17 Long 74 50 W

Friday Dec 28 Commences with fresh breezes from the
SW part in the Wind Sailing 4 PM S & SW
the Wind Ship Sailing in
with the Sail out goes bearing E by S 25 miles
Mile per foggy Sailing of later part foggy Sailing in
the Wind SW Lat 43 26 Long

Saturday Dec 29 Commences with fresh breezes from the S SW
Sailing as and on this part all Sail out Sundown
Sail in Sight goes in part bearing E by S 25 miles of
Middle part later part Sailing to the S & West all
Sail out this part Saw Sulphur botoms and
Jumpbacks
Lat 43 18 Long 75 11 W

Saith by the Ship Commander Captain Edward D. Lovell Master

Sunday Dec 30th Commences with light breezes
Variable Winds & Sm Latter part & the 1st & 2nd parts Steering S with all sail out gave a chase
middle part Steering S by W. later part & the latter part
having in for Cannes 9 & 10m saw Whales 11 Lowered for
boats for them stays Becalmed in for the day Lat 44 27
Long 7 53 4

Monday Dec 31st Commences With light breezes
and A Calm employed in pursuit for Whales 5 & 10m
the day the Struck Lowered and in Close
him the whole time till the last and
unbroke part Struck him & got him
to the Ship and got him alongside
day light began to cut him this part the whole time

[illegible] St

January the 1st 1861 Commences with fresh breezes from the
West employed in cutting 9 pm employed in hailing the Case
& & 10m Stand the Works later employed in cut gum
Lat 44 54

2nd

Thursday Jan 2 Commences with the Wind from the West
employed in Coiling Ship Sail a Ship in Sight of at
Cannes 20 miles off mid nite became heading S by W middle
part employed in coiling Later part employed in coil
ing this part made Sail Lat Long

3rd

Thursday Jan 3 Commences with light variable winds from
the Southerd employed in hoisting Heading in for
the land Cannes 7 & 8m saw a Ship off Shore the land 5
miles off 9 & 10m all Sail employed middle part
heading off Shore, later employed in coiling rope Lat 44 25
Long 75 32 W

4th

Friday Jan 4 Commences with fresh breezes from the West
employed in coiling rope Steering in & down Cannes and
bearing S E heading off Shore heading W by S middle part heading off
Shore later employed in Steering down for Cannes
for Cannes Wind from the Southerd Lat 44 30
Long 75 21

Saturday Jan 5th Commences with Strong breezes from the S
in Sloyd in Storing all 7 P.M all down this part hauling
in Shore under double reef top Sails Middle and later part
this part Wind South Hauling in in Sloyd in Storing of
Lat 44 32 Long 75 31

Sunday Jan 6 Commences with Strong breezes from the S
& S in took in the fore top Sail blowing Strong 7 P.M
hauling in this part S.S.W nothing made part Strong breezes
from the W hauling in more to the N in Sloyd in for part
under double reef top Sails Lat 43 56 Long 75 36

M

Monday Jan 7 Commences with moderate breezes from
the S.S.E Steering per graph this part Saw making
4 P.M Saw [illegible] 7 P.M it blew S.S.E & S.S.W per
compass middle part hauling in Shore daylight Ware this ar stood
in Saw none during this part in Sloyd in mending the
Starboard boat Strong breezes from the S.S.E hole up Sails and Courses

Tuesday Jan 8th Commences with Strong breezes from the S.S.E
this part Saw Schooner bottoms the carpenter in Sloyd on the boat
at 8 in took in reef in the top Sails blew very fresh Sandown
Saw Ship hauling in E by S middle part mid night Stood off Shore
after part Stood in Saw nothing in Sloyd on the boat
at 8 in mend Sail more moderate Lat 43 31 Long

Th

Wednesday Jan 9 Commences with light winds from the S.W
this part Saw a Schooner below Captain in Sloyd on the boat
deck mending Sails hauling E by S at 4 P.M 25 miles of the log
S.S.E per compass middle part latter fresh breezes from the W
in Sail this part in Sloyd on the boat Lat 43 21
Long 75 -1

Thursday Jan 10 Commences With Strong breezes from the W.N.W
2 P.M took two reef in the top Sails Sandown hauling. S.W.
7 P.M the graph bearing E by S middle part making E the Wind
later part thick Fog Wind N.N.W hauling W per compass
this part N in Washing Lat
Long

Friday Pmh Supplies pbll Sailors Capin mind Blaffin Murder
Friday Jan 11th Commences with thick foggy weather. 1 PM
1st & 3d part reading 6 the 2 & 6 PM more Ship to
the Wd with two double reef top Sails the fore Sail handed up
this part veg and rain Middle part foggy latter part
& mard Sail this part Wind NNW a Breeding of gungs.
Sait 43 44 Long 75 15 W

Saturday Jan 12th Commences with fresh breezes from the
NW this part Saw a Sulpher Color and perfect
6 PM mak in Sail heding W Sit per Com, this
Middle part latter part Rain thick and foggy
blowing from the Northe it let up manded the mast heds
heding to the Est & Sait 43 47 Long 75 09 W

Sunday Jan 13th Commences with the wt Weather
heding in for quapo 2 PM Saw the land Word Ship
to the WNW 4 PM thick and rainy Wind more wt b.
under double reef top Sails 6 PM Wind handed it the
1st part heding S by W Wether fair this part Saw nothing
PM quapo 20 miles of 6 PM 6 pts Compass Middle part
latter & made Sail this part heding to the W &
Saw a Sail on the Weather Quarter Sait 43 40 Long 75 06

Monday Jan 14th Commences with brisk breezes from the
WNW 6 PM Spoke the Morning late of Newfoundland
this part heding W by S Middle part latter heding South
this part Saw two Sail Sait 43 45 Long 75 20

Tuesday Jan 15th Commences with fresh breezes from
the NNW Steering of the South 3 PM saw hom
backs this part Sqall of and on Sundown left in
Sail and kept it the Wind to the WNW Wind South
Middle part latter part Wind S heding in Sait 43 11 Long 75 25

Wednesday Jan 16th Commences with Strong breezes from the South
Steer of NW 2 PM heding 6 by S Saw a Sail to windard of
us this part under double reef top Sails Sundown Wore Ship heding of
quapo baring SE by E Middle part running of latter part
heading in Wind South Strong gusts under double reef
top Sails Sait 43 14 Long 75 25

Sarah Sopris of Ct Lieut Captn Edward Bacon Master

Thursday Jan 17 Commences with Strong Gales from the South Reading 2 by 1 the morning light on the Weather Quarter Sundown Mark bearing S by E the middle part Later part fresh Gales from the S Steers W on Saw the morning light

Lat 43 25 Long 75 25

Friday Jan 18 Commences with Gales from the South at reading at quarter 5 P M Spoke the morning light 1 P M this day Saw the Capt in Blood in the Head Steers the Wind from the SW

Lat 43 25 Long 75 23

Saturday 19 Commences with the Wind from the S by E reading by the Compass thick and foggy 6 Leagues I Saw the morning light on the Weather Quarter 7 P M took in Sail heading W by S middle part Later part this part Saw nothing

Lat Long

Sunday Jan 20 Commences with Gales from the S reading at 2 P M Stood in for Shore heading W by S Compass quarter Ship burning E by S middle and Later part 5 P M made Sail heading E by S Saw the morning light Steered this day Wind South

Lat 43 24 Long 75 30

Monday Jan 21 Commences with fresh Gales from the S reading at 2 P M Shore Ship heading E by S under Short Sail Sundown Shore Ship heading E by S Middle part of this day Saw nothing

Lat 43 24 Long 75 38

Tuesday Jan 22 Commences with Squalls from the S reading at 2 P M Stood in for Shore Ship heading W by S Compass quarter Ship burning E by S middle and Later part 5 P M made Sail heading E by S Saw the morning light Steered this day Wind South

Lat 43 24 Long 75 30

Bark Sapphire of New Bidford Captn. Edward S. Cook Master

Wednesday Jan 23d Commences with fresh breezes from the S Sding W Sd.
this part Saw three Sulpher botens 10 m Saw a Sail of the
Quarter Sun down Handd up the main Sail and took in the light
Sails pass W Robbs Baring E by N ship Sding W S W.
Middle part Later Sding of Shore 5 m Saw whales
many Spouts More Ship Sding E S Wind S Lat Long

th
Thursday 24 Commences with the wind from the S a
cruising a gaspar fresh breezes & ll Sail out Later
this more moderate this part Sding E S E more
Ship Sding in the W S W Sundown took Sail
Lat 43 18 Long 75 25

th
Friday Jan 25 Commences with fresh breezes from
the S Steering off & on the W S W 6 S m Saw two killers
Sunrun took in Sail Sding in the W S W Middle part
and light airs & m main Sail mending & hoist it S W
this part imployd in breaking out for water Lat 43 34
Long 75 22

th
Saturday Jan 26 Commences with fresh breezes from the W S W
Sding South imployd in Casking out for water & S m
gaspar baring N W by W all Sail out Sding with middle part
pogy 7 & m Struck log 6 bit up Ship Sding under double
reef top Sails and fore Sail blowing fresh from
the W S W
Lat 44 13 Long 75 54 m

th
Sunday Jan 27 Commences with a moderate gale from
the W N W Sding S W by S 3 S m Sding S 7 S m
Sding S E Wind S W Saw in morning eight sail in
Windward of us and Saw a Sail on the Weather bow middle
Middle part Later Sding in the S E 9 & m Spoke ship
of Shore Saw two Sail Steering to the East this part
of Seamen with all Sail out Wind from the S S W
this part Saw two Sulpher botens
Lat 44 95 Long 75 39

Wm Sepphe [illegible] Captn Edward L. Baker Master

Monday Jan 24 Commences with light breezes from the
S & E Steering for the NE end of Kauai Day &
Season 28 miles running a few degrees Westerly to the
S latter part Wind Ship heading to the N Sat Long

Tuesday Jan 25th Commences with light breezes from the W & W
running to the S & E end of Kauai Ship to the N
running NE in sight and more part having 150 Miles part
Latter part Days Hauls his part in & NE in employ in
Trading out in the after hole part Sat and part

Sat 21 35 Long 75 54

Wednesday Jan 30th Commences with light breezes from the
W & W running to the W & W this part employed in Coopling blacks
with a Wore Ship to the NW & Seamen Saving 6 boy & 16 miles of
water on in light Airs Mostly part Days latter
part in Hauled up Sail Half past 11 at up Sail to the
Sea Comes made Sail

Sat 21 42 Long 75 32 W

St

Thursday Jan 31 Commences with fair Weather heading W & W
& S by Wore Ship heading to the S W & S by Saw Whales
Hauled Sail Steward to boats for the Starboard a going in
to the land S W & W Wore and the Sid and Sid

S by W got him to the and the Hawk
Rose and part Comin on then Sat
Sat the Watches for the night
latter part employed in Cutting

the Sperm this part Wind S W & W Light Airs

Sat Long

St

Friday February 1 Commences with the Wind from the
S W & W employed in Cutting by W the Junk and Case in
And all Jacket this part heading of S W Saving Sail to get
off Shore & Set the Watches Middle part Saving Sail
to get off Shore latter part employed in bailing the
Sea and Breaking out the Lore peak for Shocks too Set
up for a while

Sat 44 47 Long 75 100 W

Sunday Feb 3rd Commences with the Wind from the N W Middle and later part employed in Bayling Wind from the N W Lat 44 36 Long 76 [illegible]

Monday Feb 4th Commences with the Wind from the N W employed in Bayling later the Jibb and Setting up Shrouds Middle part Wind light from the N W Lat 44 [illegible] Long 76 [illegible]

Tuesday Feb 5th Commences with the Wind from the N W this part employed in Bayling Middle and later part Wind from the N W Lat 44 45 Long 76 55 W

Wednesday Feb 6th Commences with the Wind from the S W this part employed in Coopering oil and making a Spirit Sail yard 6 P M got it out and bent the sail this part Wind light from the S W middle part employed in Steering Middle and later part Wind from the S W Lat Long

Wed. Sept 6th ... Latter part ... middle part ... latter part ... Begin Master
Thursday Feb 7th Commences with light breezes from the S.
in head in steering all 6 PM all down this part heading
of there was not water in Hold in making out the
steps note on the S.E. side took up all of the meat in Casks
and stood 6 casks of meat in aft and stood the barrels of meat
back Lat 4 H 31 Long 75 46

Fri Feb 8th Commences with fresh breezes from the S.S.W.
this part in Hold in the night at 7 PM more ship of those
Seams taking 6 in the water Middle part lighter and water
in ship pumped in Starting all and Starboard side 7 AM Spoke
the Sarah Ann and Susan of Newbedford this part
and the P.M.

Satur day Feb 9 Commences With brisk breezes from the
N.W. the Watch employed in washing close Sundown
Pumped in said Seams during the night part Same this
part pumped middle part part employed in ship
this part Wind N.W. following fresh took two reefs
in the fore Topsail and main took in the main Sail
Lat 41 35 Long

Sun Feb 10th Commences with light Came down from
the East end, part employed in the gib in Spunker
the ship to the S.W. Wind N.W. Set a Sail on the Mother
in middle part in the night Sail set in Sail
in this part Wind came to West Lat 41 11 Long 76 21

The
Monday Feb 11 Commences with a strong Wells from the West
part employed to N. N. West middle and in
part and in Wind from the N.W. employed in
the W. in employed in ships duty Lat 41 24 Long 76 08

Tuesday Feb 12th Commences with the wind from the N.W.
in employed in hauling out the Watch at the Larboard watch
part of the main top Sail in this part
making at the middle and latter part Same this part in
employed in making out the between decks fore and aft
and Stowing of Lat 41 35 Long 15 33 W

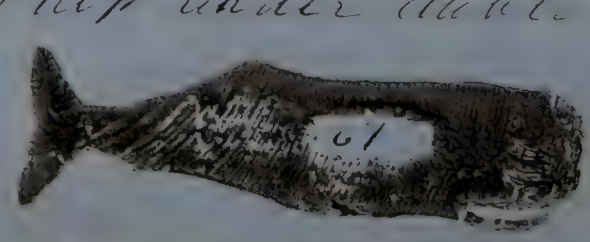
At Cruising of Sperm Whales in the months
Wednesday Feb 13th Commences with light airs and Calms in middle
in Stowing of the between decks 187 B[arrels] Sperm Heding W S W
in the Sound bearing E S E 20 miles off. middle and latter part
Calms this part employed in Stowing in Sperm Oil in the Cask
after hole and fitting the gib pennents Lat 44.29 Long 75 44

Thursday Feb 14th Commences with Calms employed in getting on
Sun mill lines on the main mizen & the sound 15 miles off all
sail out Calms bearing E S E middle and latter part employed
in Ships duty 5 P M made the Sail Heding W by S
Lat 44.48 Long 75 40 W

Friday Feb 15th Commences with gentle breezes from the South
in employed in Washing Ship aft Sundown fair Lamps lighted
this part heding W by S under Short Sail middle and
latter part Strong breezes from the N W employed in
Ships duty and So forth Lat 44.33 Long 76 13 W

Saturday Feb 16th Commences with Strong breezes from the
W by S P M commenced to reef Ship under double
reef top Sails Wind from the N W
Lat 44.45 Long 76 33 W

Sunday Feb 17 Commences with Strong breezes from
the N W this part employed in Washing Ship 5 P M
all done Washed the decks of 6 P M the latter part
had a heavy Squall of rain and hail W by N W under
two double reef top Sails and fore Sail middle part
heavy Squalls of rain latter part half past 6 P M
Saw Sperm Whales a going S by E P M
moved two boats in pursuit heaving Stern
from the N by W 9 toward the third boat
half past 9 the fourth mate struck and
Whale Stove the boat all to smash lost all of
the line took the crew to the Ship and then went
back to the Whale and found him up but just
it got mixed with Sail heaving and raising mast
but could not hand him pursued the line cut him
in a heavy rain Squall Ship under double reef
top Sails jib and Spanker



[illegible] Capt [illegible] Capt [illegible] Mate's
Monday [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
and put two of the best Hawsers on him Wind W & W
this part got ready for Cutting middle part employed in bending
out the Cable rowed 6 oars in order to carry a gait
from the W & W this part employed in Cutting

Sunday Feb 9 employed in Cutting Hawsers from the W & W
5 PM got the Sails in 11 PM got the Sprit in and rove
a Block Chain for a Cable rope Wore Ship and stood off under a
double reef main top Sail and fore Sail blowing Hevy from the W W
6 PM running hard wind Slack off 4 points parted two Cable
Ropes mind of the Sprit and the Block Chain and lost it
this part employed in repairing body first

Wednesday Feb 26 Commenced with the wind from the W ward
employed in Cutting 5 PM more Ship Cutting the middle part
employed in repairing under the Same head 11 PM Wind Small
hard W in a Squall blowing a gale Lat 45 N. Long 76 34 W.

Thursday Feb 27 Commences with the Wind S W
a part employed in Cutting Body
6 Cut the Fores & down Could not Cut the old to keep
Could the Water down 7 Hawsers from the W latter the
more moderate with rain Could not keep Ship
Ship riding 8 A M all off this part Water Coming
over fore and aft Lat 43 47 Long 76 27

Friday Feb 28 Commences with heavy Squalls from the South
8 PM moored up the Sprit boat and got the blocks and
Falls unrove and put it in a Cask and secured it aft
Water put 5 A M Squalls the most blowing a gale from the
S W and W and with rain and fog Lat Long

Saturday Feb 29 Commences with heavy Squalls from the
W and employed in Cutting Bank middle part and part
part the Cable Chain in latter part employed in bending
the Hawsers out and so forth
Lat 43 15 Long 77 27

A Cruising of Grapo for Spern [illegible]

Sunday Feb 24 Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. this part imployd in airing oil and washing of the decks 5 P.M. Spoke the Bark Addison of New bedford. Imployd part Steering 2 boys 5 later the same Wind W.S.W. Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Monday Feb 25th Commences with Squalls of rain Steering 2 boys 5 P.M. light to the wind heading S.W. by S. this part Squalls of rain middle part heavy Squalls from the W.S.W. later 5 A.M. more Sail to the North this part imployd in Coopering three bush of shot par Stowing 9 A.M. blowing heavy from the W.S.W. with rain goot aman Imployd heading over a bush of oil but not bad Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Tuesday Feb 26th Commences with a heavy squall on the Wind W.S.W. this part rain Squalls all hands imployd in washing 4 P.M. more Sail to the N.W. middle part later imployd in Striping old Duck 5 P.M. Saw Sundry Grapo bearing N.E. by E. distance 40 miles at middle part heavy Squalls later part Wind from the N.W. imployd in Ships duty under double reef'd Sail

Lat 43 21 Long 70 [illegible]

Wednesday 27th Commences with rain Wind N.W. imployd in Stowing oil 6 P.M. all down middle part and later this part Wind from the N. imployd in Ships duty Lat 43 19 Long 70 43

Thursday Feb 28 Commences with the Wind from the N. imployd in fitting a new boat 4 P.M. blowing a gale from the North 5 took in the fore top Sail 6 took the boat up on the upper davits middle part more moderate Set the fore top Sail later out in Set in the gib and Spanker reading N. imployd in Ships duty

Lat 43 31 Long 15 [illegible]

Friday March 1st Commences with Sundry squalls from the W.N.W. to W.S.W. this part imployd in Striping old Duck 5 P.M. saw Sundry Grapo bearing N.E. by E. distance 40 miles at middle part heavy Squalls later part Wind from the N.W. imployd in Ships duty under double reef'd Sail

Lat 43 21 Long 70 [illegible]

Saturday March 2nd Commences with fresh gail from N.

1 P.M. with squalls of rain 6 P.M. took in the gib and Spanker
3 P.M. More Ship at the 7 P.M. Middle part squally
Wind from the N.W. Latter part the same, heavy squalls and
a [illegible]

Sunday March 3 Commences with heavy squalls from the
N.W. & P.M. took in the fore top sail this part a double reef
main top sail and fore sail 7 P.M. heading W.N.W.
Midle part Came later 6 P.M. made all Sail steering
N.W. Wind S.S.W. 11 P.M. Wind hauld to the W.N.W.
this last saw nothing but sharpies Lat 42 25
Long 76 19W.

Monday March 4 Commences with brisk breezes from the W.N.W
half past 2 more Ship and headed to the North Sundown took in Sail
this part Midnight a C.T.S. Midle and Later part this part
blowing strong from the W.N.W. Lat 42 16 Long 75 - 61 W.

Tuesday March 5th Commences with strong breezes from the
W.S.W heading S. this part All hands employed in washing
and Later More Ship to the W. P.M. Midle part Wind
Later imployed in washing Ship this part heading S.E
W.N.W. brisk breezes Sat humpbacks.
Lat 42 12 Long 75 03

Wednesday March 6th Commences With brisk breezes from
the N.W. & P.M. Saw the Island of St Charles
this part imployed in washing Ship painting spokes and
at 4 P.M. Saw the Land. 7 P.M. Spoke the
State Liberty Brow of Newfoundland Bound home this part
heading in Shore midnight Standing off and on Later
6 P.M. hauling in this part got the Cables up for grapling
the typhoon of the days. More Ship and Stood of Shore All got
the larboard anchor ready the low Water Sig. and Came in and got the
Starboard anchor ready in the Fore - noon hove out heaving out
all the time from the S.E. at half past 11 came to anchor
in 5 fathoms of Water

Lying in the Port of St Thomas Thursday March 1st
Thursday March 1st Commences with Strong breze from the East
at 12 PM got diner this part in played in taking out cask
for a raft for water 3 began to rain hard with a strong
Sea of work raining to hard 7 PM rock of rain and set up
in the Ships that went came back to anchor done a French
Man of war 5 PM called all hands 7 PM Sent in a
raft of 17 cask the Captin in played in hauling in
potatoes

Friday March 2th this part Commences with Southerly wind
3 Sent two boats in for the water got them all in and
a Sheep broker in the anchor hauld home the cask got bided-
down on rove the rope and hald them up and common
board 5 PM called all hands this part in played in quit
ing of water

Saturday Mar. 9th Commences with light airs from the
Eastward this part in played in Stowing water a raft
the water room 120 barells. the Capt in played
in buying potatoes and wood for trade 5 PM
Called all hands this part Sent in a raft and set
it of 69 barels

Sunday March 10th Commences with fair Weather
11 AM Seen the Land in played in Stowing Bale-
in the fore hole on the Larboard Side Sandy
Hook of Work 6 PM thick fogg 9 lit up
All hands on Shore to have a run but i had one

the

Monday Mar 11 Commences with fair Weather
2 PM thick and foggy 5 PM in began to Work
the Sechent mate a boring at the work i Was Sick be low

Tuesday Mar 12 in played in Stowing water got of a raft
of 10 Cask this part all Stand at Sail Wind
1 PM Sent in Steward which an other in
the Watch in played in Stowing of Wine Skins
and a Nother

U. S. Corvette

Wednesday March 13th Commences fair this part imployed in
Steuring Wood in the after noon 4 P.M. hoys 7 P.M. rainy
with the Boats Crew on shore Cutting Wood
Bends and the Captain imployed in Trading

Thursday Mar 14th Commences with fine weather this part gave
the Bends a Decent coat of Oyle Our Captain imployed in
trading Latter part This part 7 A.M. Sent the boat in for the
Liberty men Three came off with the Officers and boat Steerer

Friday March 15th Commences With fine Wether at 10 A.M.
Sent the Larboard Watch on Shore 3 P.M. of the St
Watch came in bord This last Larboard watch on Shore
on Liberty and rest of the St Latter in Ships duty

Saturday Mar 16 Commences Fair fine Wether imployed in Ships
duty 7 P.M. thick and rainy a Norther 8 A.M. no rainy
this part sent out a Cask of bread it ll of this part rain

Sunday March 17 Commences with thick and lowary wether
2 P.M. Sent the St boat the Captain Went with her for
the Watch This part got the Cutting tubs redy for potatoes
in the main hatch way 6 P.M. 7 of the Watch came off
and 7 left or did not Com off this part raing Wind North
East, part This part imployed in Stowing of things.

Monday Mar 18 Commences With rain Wind from the North
East part this part got of the Cask of Pickle & sent Later part
this part is Went on Shore with the Cask in it - So the
Watch and Came of At Sundown

Tuesday Mar 19 Commences with the Wind from the North
imployed in Ships duty Latter this part imployed in
getting to take the anchor the Ship is all redy
for Sea the Capt is Went on Shore to Ships men

Cap[tain] in ... Port [illegible] S. S. Wilds [illegible] ... [illegible] Port St.

Wednesday Mar 21st Commences with light airs from the S.W. in the Morning sent out and a ship and Sack merchant men. N.S.m. the Captain sent the Boat off for us but it came in half past 1 none but Came with 7 men 7 o'clock PM. the Captain came off in a Jolly Boat and took what mail with him away but we caught out in her She was not got breakfast half past 7 made all fast and took it Three pair of in the St Sack with us in, on it South this part employed in Stowing the anchors

Rufus Mayo .. Charles Tomlinson .. John Miers .. William Warner .. Charles A. Jenison .. Geo. Pitz Gerlie .. William Roe .. Edward Leonard .. Charles Mayo ..

Thursday Mar 21 Commences with light airs and Calm Steering N.E. by E part employed in getting the boats ready & 5 m repd NE by N With the wind S.S.E With all sail out Middle part pleasant breezes from the S.E and W the latter part employed in Ships duty this part Steering N.N.W

Lat 40 16 Long 75 10 W.

Friday Mar 22 Commences with light airs and calms this part employed in making out for Ships for the Pilot Boat latter part Came in part employed in making Spunyarn and fitting the Bow and Waist boat

Lat 39 54 Long 75 13 W.

Saturday Mar 23 Commences with light airs N.E. Steering N.N.W. this part employed in a new Mainsail boat and for the old St boat for the in boat middle and latter part this part Steering N by E employed in making up Spunyarn and so forth Saw Wone Sail Lat 39.2 Long 74 47

Sunday Mar 24 Commences with light breezes from the S Steering N by E. 6. P.M. Sail the Land Mark the Middle part D.t m to be a back land in the 5 t m hup of it it N. half past 6 Saw the Land Mark the Light on Shore this part employed and

Lat the Latitude 39 20 Long 74 44

Journal Page No 6 of

Journal of Proceedings of the Ship Matilda Captain Richard A. Cotton Master

Monday Mar 25th Commences with pr. breezes from the S S E

At 1 P.M. the Capt. came on board with a Sick Boy aged 1st and
brought his wife. Kept the Ship off for the I'll Saw a Bark run
ning of the same 6 P.M. Saw Hampshire backs this part Steer
ing N.N.W. Miles and this part Steering N.N.W. pr. Compass
this part in ploy'd in washing decks and hands. 6 P.M. Traced the yards
up Lower Mast P.M.

Tuesday 26th Later part in ploy'd in washing Ship our
Side and Scraping the Iron Work and painting it With
Iron varnish Lat 31.52 Long 75.02

Wednesday Mar 27 Commences with light breezes from the W.S.W.
Steering by the Wind N.W. by W. in ploy'd in Washing Ship
on the St Side and Scraping the Iron Work and painting
it W.T. Iron varnish 6 P.M. Wind light Saw the land
Northward this part Wind light Distance 15 miles of this
part in ploy'd in washing the Starboard Side and Scraping
and painting the Iron work With Iron varnish Lat 33.45
Long 78.48

Thursday Mar 28 Commences with light breezes from the
N.N.W. Steering N.W. by W. by the wind Saw a Sail laying
of and all this part in ploy'd painting the Iron Work
with Black and washed out Side for painting.
6 P.M. right of the Land 10 miles of Shore. This part
A.M. Calm Middle and Later part Calm this part
this part in ploy'd in painting Ship out Side
Lat 33.30 Long

Friday Mar 29 Commences with Calm' in ploy'd in
painting Ship out Side 6 P.M. all Hands out Side
this part yarned with Seizings of Spunyarn
Middle part this part brings from the N.W. to
this part in ploy'd in painting the Stern and Sides and Quarters
Lat 33.16 Long 77 15

Saturday Mar 30 Commences With brisk breezes from the
N.N.W. Steering from S.E. by S. in Company with the
Matilda Hunt Sundown Middle of the Weather Quarter
Middle and Later part bearing to the N.W. and Mast paraw
in Sight Lat 33.31. Long 80 31 W.

Masafuero

At 12 A.M. the Wind S.W. a fine breeze
Sunday 31 Commences with light airs from the S.W.
by S. Wind South to the S. and blowing took in the light
Sails and double reefed the top Sails hauling up S.W. by S.
at 4th day bore S.E. by S. the Mantilla Isles two points on
the Starboard bow. middle part Main Sail down part in
part hauling S.W. by S. Sun setting
Lat 33 43 Long 81 55 W.

April 1st

Monday April 1 Commences with brisk breezes from the
S.W. hauling S.W. by S. at 4 took in the light Sails employing
ourselves took in the main Sail and took two reefs in the top Sails
& Sun took in the jib and Spanker and double reefs the fore
top Sail and furled it blowing fresh from the W. and hauling
S.S.W. middle part Wind South to the S.S.E. at 8 Sat the fore
top Sail to the Mast Ship to the End half past 11 made Sail
more moderate all the watch employed in washing Lat 33 44 Long 82 13

2nd

Tuesday April 2 Commences with the wind S.W. & S. Mare
Ship hauling W. by S. this part the Watch employed in Washing
Sundown took in the light Sails Sun the Mantilla Isles bearing up the
Larboard Middle part Calm latter part employed in painting
the Larboard and part Starboard Side Main and fore
Steering off
Lat 33 0 Long 82 26

3rd

Wednesday April 3 Commences with brisk breezes from the
North Steering off employed in Ships duty at 8 Sun wore
round and Steered to the S.S.W. Sail making Sundown
took in Sail Middle and latter part this part employed
in Ships duty Sun rising
Lat 32 1 Long 82 41

4th

Thursday April 4 Commences with brisk breezes from the
W.S.W. hauling to the S. at 8 Sun Spoke the Ship
Edwin of Liverpool this part employed in making
Sun making Scuttle Grooms. Middle and latter part this
part hauling S.S.W. employed in Ships duty Lat 33 7
Long 82 27

5th

Friday April 5 Commences with brisk breezes from
the W.S.W. hauling to the S.S.W. employed in Ships duty at 8 Sun
Hove Ship to with the S.W. Middle and latter part Sent the
Hove Ship. to. the. S. this part employed in getting up the
Cipers and making Spunyarn
Lat 33 6 Long 82 22

Saturday Sept the 2nd Begin with Light Airs and Clear Weather
Steering E by S Commences with Light Airs from the West
at 8 AM Set the Main Sail and Steering as the Course
Sundown took in the Main Sail and Set the Fore Sail Middle and Latter part
half past 8 PM Wore Ship to the S E & by E AM made Sail Wind from
S W by W Middle part employed in getting the boat up
on the main Yard Lat 33.22 Long 72.15 W.

Sunday 1 PM till 7 Commences with Fresh Breezes from the the W W
this part took in the Light Sails employed Fixing the Ratlins on
the fore rigen and Staving the Legens Middle and Latter part
half past 3 took in the fore top Sail & at 4 PM Set the fore Sail
and Spanker Steering S E by E 4 PM all Sail and Steard
S E by E Lat 33 34 Long 72.21 W.

Monday 4 PM Commences with Fresh Breezes from the West
at Set the Main in Lock & Lock at 8 PM Steard N E.
Sundown took in the Light Sails Main and Main part
& PM Came & to the Main Sail this part Staving E S E
All hands employed in washing Lat 33 50 Long 71 56 W.

Tuesday 4 PM Commences with brisk Breezes from the N W.
Steering E S E with all Sail out this part Saw porpises
Mark and Latter part at 8 PM Set the Jib and Spanker this part
employed in getting took two reef in the M Sails
Jib and Spanker and Kept of E S E Wind N W
blowing fresh Lat 34 19 Long 71 51 W.

Wednesday 4 PM Commences with Strong Breezes from the
N W 1 PM Heding to the Northerd and Eastward employed
on the rigen Sundown took in the fore Sail and Wore
Ship to the S W Middle part Strong Breazes & at PM Set the
fore Sail & at PM Main Sail this part employed Heding to the
S W & at PM Main all Sail this part employed on the rigen
Lat 32 49 Long 72 59

Thursday 4 PM Commences with brisk Breezes from the
N E this part Steering S W by W employed on the rigen
Main and Fore part Spoke the Coasting Sloop of Nantucket
and Bound to Newyork this part employed Taking out the
fore Sail for the first took them all in deck and lock them all
down and Steard the Shore Lat 31 42 Long 74 21

Saw West of Massapero

Leaving of Massapero Sep 12th 1861

Friday Sep 12 Commences With light breezes from N.W. and cloudy
in the 1st this part imployd in Steering of Sundown took in
Sail this part heding to the Wards Latar part Strong
breezes from the N.W. Steering E.S.E. Lat 33 57 Long 71 24

Saturday Sep 13th Commences with Strong breezes from N.W.
Steering E.S.E. this part imployd in Ships duties at 8 PM
Saw a Ship Steering of the Land the Wind 6 PM
the Land bore N.E. by E. Compass took in the fore top sail
and more Ship to the S.W. Middle and Latar part blowing
Strong from the W.N.W. heding to the S imployd in making W
Lat 34 21 Long 71 15

Sunday Sep 14th Commences with Strong breezes from
the W.N.W. heding to the S.W. 1 PM took in the
fore top Sail blowing a gail from the S.W. Saw a Sail too
ward Sundown Saw the Land bore N.E. by N. 35 miles
at Middle and Latar part blowing hevy from the S.S.W.
heding to the Ward under Duble reef top Sails
Lat 33 48 Long 71 43

Monday Sep 15th Commences with the wind more moderate
Sea a hevy Swell at 8 PM Set the fit and Spanker 10 PM
Saw the Land bearing E.N.E. Compass Sundown more Ship
sailing E by N. Middle and Latar part made all Sail
this part imployd in Washing &Clean the Watch Light ans
Lat 33 37 Long 71 27

Tuesday Sep 16 Commences with the light airs from the West
Steering to the Sand Lands and the Sechant mate imployd in washing
and the Latar part imployd in making a
under 6 PM masepero bearing W. N. W. 6 by N.
Middle and Latar part 6 PM took in the light Sail
this part Steering E by S. at 8 PM Saw Sown ans mands
this part imployd in getting a rapit ready for towns
Lat 34 5 Long 72 11

Wednesday Sep 17th Commences with Strong breezes from N.
N.W. imployd in braking out for meet in the after hole
6 PM the land bore E.N.E. Middle part took in the fore top
Sail and fore Sail Hed to the Ward at 8 PM Latar part
blowing a moderate gail with rain Lat Long
No other washes

South Sept. 17 All Day Light Winds Decks Muster
Thursday 17th Commences with a fresh gale from the N.W.
Lading to the Ward the most of this part rain & Sm
Hove Ship heading to the N Wind hauld to the W S W and
came up to W W by N 6 Sm thick and rainy Middle part
More Moderate Latter fresh gales from the N W
8 Sm more Ship to the S W Saw a bark running before
the Wind to the S E Lat Long

18th
Friday Sept 18 Commences with fresh gale from the W S W
Reving & Sets fore Sail in 3 Sm took in the fore top Sail
and took the three reefs on the upper rains and put the
hatch bars in for night Middle part more moderate
Latter made Sail and Steerd in for land pure Wind from the
S W

19th
Saturday Sept 20 Commences with fresh gales from the
West in hoved in putting up the cask for the raft 6 Sm
Sucked Ship heading N W hauld up the Courses too late to
go in with a raft Middle part standing off and on this
part Light airs & Calm at 11 in the Evening
Middle part Steered N E by N in the Evening
Water in the Lower hold forward and 4 Cask in the
Cabin room and two large Boxes on deck
a 36 and 44 Lat 31 22 Long 78 42 W.

20th
Sunday Sept 21 Commences with Strong breezes from
S W & S Sm Sent the third mate in the Life of the raft
with 4 men & came off Hauld out a Cask filled and
Still it would take till night to fill them this part
Standing off and on Middle part Standing off and on dark
Light Wind in I Sent a boat in a help raft 10 Am
sent in the third boat to help four more men Sailed from
the S S Cut Sky the name of Fowler and more by the name
Mann at noon the Water all in 11 Casks
Lat 33 27 Long 78 47

21st
Monday Sept 22 Commences with the Wind from the S S E
Steering S E by E Set all Sail at 6 Sm Wind Light
Middle part Latter Steering N E by E in Steering
Water in the Lower hold forward and 4 Cask in the
Cabin room and two large Boxes on deck
Lat 31 22 Long 78 42 W.

Bound to the Island of St Felix for to Cruise

Tuesday Apl 23rd Commences With Strong breezes from the SE
Steering N by W the Watch imployd in Washing Ship & the
Steerd Ships Company. Middle and later Steering part
his part imployd in getting the Cutter
hoist Stranded out Lat 23 4 Long 11 . 04 E

Wednesday Apl 24th Commences With Strong breezes from the SE
& S the Steering N by W imployd in Ships duty & the
rest imployd in Sails and mending Top gallant Sail Middle and
later this part Steering N by W & W the Ship at
the Island St Ambrose and Saw a Sail of the Coast
Lat 26 35 Long

Thursday Apl 25th Commences With fresh breezes from the
SE & S the hauld in to the Eastward this part imployd
in Ships duty, at 8 AM were Ship Sailing to the S & S the
the Land bore W by S Middle and later part this part
imployd in Ships duty hauling to the Land With the
Sail out Lat 26 47 Long 79 39 W

Friday Apl 26th Commences With fresh breezes from the SSE.
and in the Forenoon part imployd in Steering the
Ships Course Middle part Light airs and hazy Weather
Sounded but no Ground Struck and Sounded again at Noon
no to Ground Came on board this part imployd in bending the old
Fore and Fore top mast Stay Sail. Sounds Lat 26 57 Long 80 51 W

imployd in repairing Sails

Saturday Apl 27 Commences With Light airs from the SE heading
to the SSW this part imployd the Fore and Stay Sail
& PM Set the main top Sail down Unbent and the
old main top Sail & PM were Ship to the Eastward
With the Land in Sight Middle part Came on and part
Came this part imployd in repairing the main
top Sail Lat 26 57 Long 80 46 W

Imployd in repairing Sails
of St. Ambrose.

Saturday Sept 1st Latter part Light airs and Variable
Sept 2d Commences with light airs from the West, employed
in Bending the Spanker & 8 PM Saw Cape Race from the
main SSE Sundown took in the light Sails Middle part
Lat Observed & Sounded in 100 fathoms Lat 47 1 Long 52 43

Sunday Sept 3d Commences with light airs from the
SW Middle part Sounded in 100 fathoms Sundown took in
the light Sails and made sail Middle part heading to the West with all Sail out
the latch in Port in Washing Decks Saw fin backs
Lat 47 3 Long 49 37 W.

Monday Sept 4th Commences with fresh breezes from the
SW Middle part & the first light all Sail out Water
in Port in Washing this part Saw nothing but
birds, & 8 PM Spare Ship to the Eastward Saw the Land of
the Squirrel Sundown took in all Sail but the two top Sails
Middle part Wind light Latter & AM made all Sail
& AM Saw the Land of the Squirrel and bore Sail and bitid the latter
Lat 26 58 Long 77 34

Repairing Sails

Tuesday May 1st Commences with light airs from the S Steering
E per Comp's this part beat to old spare Sail
and Saw on the near Shore & repairing it Middle part
find from the first latter part employed in repairing the
New fore Sail having it the north Lat 26 15 Long 79 19

Thursday May 2 Commences with fresh breezes from the N
ending to the North employed in repairing Sail 3 PM all down
main it up and Stowed it in the Sail Room Sundown took in
the Middle part light breezes latter & made Sail
this part Sent the main royall mast down Stowed
Sent a main on and fitted the rigen and Sent it and
the main royall Yard up Lat 25 21 Long 80 36 W

Bound for the Atlantic Ocean for Sperm Whales
Friday May 3rd Commences with brisk breezes from the
W.S.W. heding N and NNE With all Sail out imployed in
Reeving and pitting on Rattlings and fitting the Stay Sail pennents
and down Sail in the night Sails & Sm heding W.S.W.
Middle part and latter, all out Mainsail the part imployed in
rifting up the old main royal and fitting out a
Reeving the Staysail pennents with rope Lat 23.32 Long 11.00

4th
Saturday May 4 Commences with Calm breezes from the
north heding E by S imployed in putting on rattlings on
the main and fore mast rigen & Sm heding W by W by W
middle and latter part heding from
W to W S W by W light Sails in
Lat 23.46 Long 11

5th
Sunday May 5 Commences with Strong breezes from
the W.S.W. heding W by S Sails part Top Sail out and imployed
in part imployed in Ships duty middle and latter
part & A m hoisted the Union Jack W.S.W. this part
light breezes Saw nothing Lat 23.07 Long 75.29

6th
Monday May 6 Commenced with light breezes from
the W.S.W. heding W by W this part Saw a Bunch of
Gras in it it had in Backs & Sm heding W by S
and light Mille and Came later the Same this part
Wash day Lat 22.38 Long 13 09 W

7th
Tuesday May 7 Commences with light airs from
the S.S.W. Steering W by S the watch imployed in wash
ing & S m Saw fin backs & S m Steering W by S With
all Sail out middle and latter part this part Steering W by S
imployed in Setting up the lee Rattlings and back-ropes
and fit Stays Lat 22 27 Long 77 21

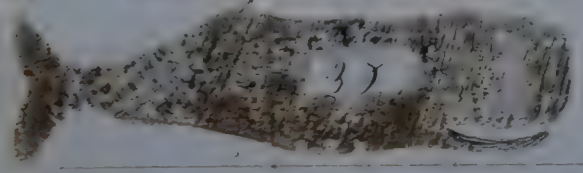
8th
Wednesday May 8 Commences with light airs and Calms
this part imployed in Setting up the Rigit Stay and the Captain
imployed in painting his boat Mille and latter part
Came imployed in breaking out Casmet
Lat 22 27 Long 77 33

Wash Squalls and Sea a Cap'n Gentle Breeze Middle
Thursday Mon 9 Commences with light airs from the S W
Saw a Sail at 8 AM Middle and later part this part
Variable Light airs and Calms Middle and later part
Lat 42 01 Long 80 W

Friday May 10 Commences with light airs from the
S E Steering W by N in employed in Saving down
Middle and later Steering W by N in employed in Saving
the main Rigen and painting the S E Boat on the
Quarells Wind S E Saw three Sail back Sounds
Lat 41 40 Long 81 04 W

Saturday May 11 Commences with Light breezes from
the S E Steering W by N in employed in Saving down
forward Sundown Saw white Water 3 miles of never
saw it more Middle and latter part this part in employ
in Saving down Steering W by N Lat 20 37 Long 83 15

Sunday May 12 Commences with fresh Breezes Steering
W by N in employ in Saving down to S Mo Saw
a Sail Saving of the wind in Shore on the S E bow
Middle and later part Steering W by N Saw
a large Shoal of porpizes Lat 19 32 Long 85 04



Monday May 13 Commences with fresh Breezes this
part Steering W half N Saw a School of Sperm
Whales two miles to leeing to the windard Steered 3
for them Inboard boat Struck the Whales Went
in the Sea then ward the boat made Chase them
2 miles and gave up the Chase Came back and took
the Whale along Side 6 O'Mo middle String Braces
Day light got on the Parrupt And be gan to Work
Ship every thing Ship got of with the Wind on the Quarter
Saw the large Black Whale Let her Come too and
Steered the Starbord boat and hooked on a gain I got him
along Side got Back fast this part employed
in Cutting Lat 19 32 Long 5 95

on the Larboard Tack at 12 M Long 75 35
Tuesday May 11th Commences with Strong breezes this
part imployd in Reefing & D^o all in more Ship
End Sail the Jib and fore double reef'd Sail and handed
out the foot of the Spanker & D^o Set the watch imployd
in reefing Rubber on deck imployd in imployd in reefing
Rubber D^o D^o started the Works this part imployd
in Reefing Strong breezes Lat 1737 Long 75 25

Wednesday May 12 Commences with Strong Breezes in
Reefing in Reefing handing & the Main Sail and
the fore & Sail middle and latter part imployd in
Reefing Strong breezes handing the Sail Lat 21 3
Long 76 13

Thursday May 13 Commences with Strong breezes hand
ing & the D^o imployd in Reefing Sails and Case
D^o D^o at all dun and got the fore Sail in & hand
in the Jib middle and latter part D^o D^o
under-Short Sail imployd in setting the Main Sail
Lat 21 12 Long 76 24

Friday May 14th Commences with Strong breezes handing
& Reefing & 3 D^o Saw a Sail standing to the S this part
imployd in Wiping the rail and Bull work
middle and latter 6 D^o imployd in getting up the Cables for breaking
out this part imployd in Stowing down oil Strong
breezes under-Short Sail Lat 21 41 Long 76 44

Saturday May 15 Commences with Strong breezes
imployd in Stowing down oil 5 D^o all down and
Stode of this part handing & the Sails middle and latter
part this part imployd in washing decks Strong breezes
Steering S by W Lat 21 15 Long 77 0

Sunday May 17 Commences with Strong breezes & D^o
Wore Ship and Stood N^d & W^t middle and latter
Strong breezes with Squalls of rain & D^o D^o
work in the fore-Sail standing to the N & W
Lat 21 48 Long 78 31

With Sapphire Indian ground upon which Mass
Monday May 21st Commences with Strong Breads and
Squalls of rain under the double reef top Sails heding to the N
Middle and later part Strong Breads heding to the N E & W
under the double reef top Sails Lat 21 - 17 Long 91 17

St

Tuesday May 21 Commences with Strong Breads under
the double reef top Sails heding to the N E Took
the Sails off in the upper Courses middle and later, with
Strong Breads heding N E under two double reef top Sails
Lat 19 23 Long 91 07

Wednesday May 22 Commences with Strong Breads heding to
the N E under two double reef top Sails With Squalls and
rain Middle part more moderate 7 AM keep of W by
S this part imployed in Washing Ship
Lat 18 56 Long 89 37

Thursday May 23 Commences with the Breads more
moderate imployed in Washing Ship 4 PM all threw
this part heding N W & W left off by the wind heding
S by W under two double reef top Sails and part Sail
middle and later part this part moderate breges
heding to the South imployd in Ships duty
Lat 19 17 Long 90 20 W

Friday May 24 Commences with light Breads this
part saw fair Days 4 PM tacked Ship heding
N by E With all Sail on Sundown took in Sail
& PM the 1st Spunker Gaff parted Spliced it
and sent it up middle and later part this par imployd
in Shipduty heding to the N E Lat 19 28 Long

Saturday May 25 Commences With bright Breads all Sail
out this part heding to the South Saw a fine back
this part imployd in fitting a Spunker Gaff Sundown
took in Sail middle and later part imployd in
Shipduty heding to the S With Strong Breads
this part saw nothing Lat 17 Long 90

Leading in the Latter ground at 9 P.M. Middle
Sunday May 26th Commences with a Stiff Breeze
this part Saw two fin backs & 3 Sm Whales Ship to the
N & the Crew caught a Ship Jack Middle and
Later part fresh winds Steering to the South
This part Saw nothing Lat 17 06 Long 87 52

4th

Monday May 27 Commences with fresh winds Steering to
the South Saw a finback 1 Sm made Sail more moderate at
five reefed Ship to the N & half past 5 took in the light
Sails Squally Middle part Squally Later part made
Sail fresh winds in watch in Hoyt in Washing
Lat 17 01 Long 87 50

5th

Tuesday May 28 Commences with fresh winds Steering
to the South this part Saw two fin backs & Sm
Set the main Sail all Sail out Steering South pt Compass
Middle part all Sail out Steering to the South 1 Sm
took in the light Sails Saw Ship to the N & this part
in Hoyt in Ship Study Lat 17 43 Long 87 51

6th

Wednesday May 29 Commences with Strong winds
Steering to the N & this part in employ in Ships
duty Sundown mid Lapling With Squalls Middle and
Later part fresh breze Steering to the S & in employ
in Ship Study Lat 18 54 Long 87 46 W.

7th

Thursday May 30 Commences With fresh winds
Steering to the N & in employ in Shipstudy 3 P.M
Squally took in the light Sails Saw 3 fin backs
Middle and Later part 1 Sm in Wore Ship to the S
this part in employ in Shipping old Junk for
Spunyarn Lat 18 21 Long 87 03

8th

Friday May 31 Commences with fresh winds
employ on the Junk 5 Sm took in the main Sail
and two reefs in the top Sails Steering to the South
Middle and Later part Strong Trades employ in
Drawing yarnes Saw Black fish
Lat 17 27 Long 87 51

Took Departure from Capt Lat in 68°40' N Lon in 168°40' W
Saturday June 1st Commences with Strong breezes
this part in Steering and hauling yarnes
hauling to the N E & Sundown took in Sail made and
later part 7 A.M. kept of S W in Steering yarnes
till Sail out Saw nothing Lat Long

2nd

Sunday June 2nd Commences With brisk Traids
Steering S W in Steering Yarnes Sundown
took in Sail and kept to the Wind heding South
Middle and later part 6 A.M. made all Sail
this part Steering S W by S saw a Sail back
fresh to with both Sheets Lat 69.56 Long 171.45

3d

Monday June 3 Commences with fresh Traids
Steering S W by S this part took in the light
Sails Sundown made up the fore Sail and main
Sail and kept to the wind heading South
Middle and later part this part Steering S W by S saw
Nothing Lat 69 10 Long 2C 20

4th

Tuesday June 4 Commences with Strong traids
With Squalls this part Saw two fin backs
Middle and later part Strong traids under short Sail
this part in Steady in making Spunyarne
Lat 1737
Long

5th

Wednesday June 5 Commences with Strong traids
heading to the South in Steady in Spunyarne
Sundown took in the main Sail and more Sail
in the Middle and Saw Middle and later part
Strong traids this part in Steady in making
Spunyarne Lat 69 06 Long 171.22 W.

6th

Thursday June 6 Commences with Strong traids in Steady
in making Spunyarne Middle and later part Strong
traids in Steady in making Spunyarne heading
to the South Lat 69 30 Long 170 21

Lieing on the Orcha ground

Friday June 7th commences with Strong trades
heding to the South in ploid in drawing
yarnes this part saw a fin back 3 S.W more then
to the N.E middle and Lator part fresh trades
7 A.M more Ship to the S.W in ployd in Spungarne
Lat 19 40 Long 70 18

Saturday June 8th commences with fresh trades 10 m
A.M reps out of the top Sails this part in ployd
in drawing yarnes Sundown more Ship to the N.E
and took in the main Sail in aft top Sail
midle and Lator part in ployd in drawing yarnes
brisk trades heding to the N Lat 19 3 Long 71 21

Sunday June 9th Commences With brisk trades
heding to the N.N.E in ploid in drawing and
mending yarnes middle and Lator part fresh
trades 7 more Ship to the South this part saw
fin backs Lat 19 Long 72 30

Monday June 10th Commences with fresh trades
heding to the N.N.E Saw fin backs & S.W more
More Ship heding N.N.E Sundown took in Sail
midle and Lator part strong trades 10 A.M took in
the gib and Spankes Lat 116 Long 7237

Tuesday June 11th Commences With Strong trades
Under double reef top Sails 1 S.W saw a Sail 9 m
A.M saw 5 S.W Spoke the Sarah Louisa of Nantucket
7 S.W Sounded 9 fain midle and Lator part
Strong breges in ployd in making Spunjarn
Lat 19 9 Long 8 9 34

Wednesday June 12th Commences with fresh trades
heding to the N.N.E in ploid in making Spunyarn
5 S.W Spoke the Screw the Captin came on board
and Captin Coffin sent him the steering Sails
midle and Lator part 7 A.M more Ship to the S.W in
this part saw flack fish
Lat 18 42 Long 81 21

Dark Sapphire of Liverpool ; Edward D. Coffin master

Thursday June 3th Commences with fresh breezes and fair
part Steering SW by S this part Saw porpises Sun
noon last in the Lat Lat the mid part Sails and
Luff to the wind steering S & Middle and later part
this part Steering SW Lat 1926 Long W 46

Friday June 4th Commences with fresh breezes Steer
ing SW in employed in making Spunyarn at 8 AM
Steering SW by S Saw a Sperm whale Sundown took in
Sail and Luff by the wind to the SW middle part
employed in making Spunyarn a back water part Steering employed
in making Spunyarn Lat 18 56 Long W 04

Saturday June 5th Commences with fresh breezes.

Steering SW employed in breaking out pipe plain and
put in the main hatch Sailmaker mending the lower sails
and filled it with salt water Sundown took in Sail
and Luff by the wind to the SW with fresh gales & Squalls
Middle and later part this part Steering SW Saw porpises
and porpes and jim backs Lat 17 11 Long W 51 W.

Sunday June 6th Commences with fresh breezes employed
in Scraping top mast at 8 AM Luff to the wind to steer
SW in Sail Sundown took in Sail middle and later part
Squalls Steering to the SW Lat 17 7 Long W 36 W

Monday June 7th Commences with strong breezes with
Squalls & AM Saw a School of porpises Sundown took
in Sail heading to the SW middle and later part
Strong Gales heading to the SW Lat 17 11 Long W 35

Tuesday June 8th Commences with strong breezes with
Squalls this part saw jim backs Sundown more
ship to the SW middle and later part this part
employed in over hauling the main top mast brace
blocks this part Saw porpises heading to the
South Lat 17 17 Long W 13 W

June 20th

Standing on the Labor ground
Wednesday June 19th commences with Strong Winds
3 PM saw ship to the S.W. by S. by compass 3 saw a sail
Leward of the weather beam Middle and Later part Wind
Wind light with rain this part imployd in Ships
duty Lat Long

Thursday June 20th commences with light airs 2 PM
Came Saw black fish a going in to the Leward
Sundown took in Sail hauling to the S.W.
Middle part Came Later part Came this part
imployd in Setting the main & Mizen Stays
this part saw Porpoise Lat 17 11 Long 11 12 W

Friday June 21 commences with Came 2 PM
Light breezes from the S.W. Steering S.S.E.
imployd in Setting the fore top gallant Sail
Stays & in mast head 2 PM saw a sail 11
points of the Lee bow Middle and Later 7 to PM
kept the top sails Hauling Winds Lat 17 27 Long 11 24

Saturday June 22 Commences with Strong Winds
heading to the Nord this part saw wracks.
Middle and Later part imployd in making Spunyarn
Strong Winds heading South Lat 17 11 Long 31 24 W.

Sunday June 23 Commences with Strong winds
heading to the South Squalls Split my Main Sail
Fore and Spanker Middle part Light airs and Squalls
Sid to the S.W. & W. 11 AM saw a Sail on the Weather
bow coming for us Lat 11 14 Long 31 31 W

Monday June 24th Commences with Strong winds Sent
Spoke the Brig Anaconda the Captain went on board
and got the Latitude & Longitude this part having a
Sundown took in the Gib and Spanker Middle part
Later Strong winds imployd in Washing Decks
Mend pin Lack Lat 17 5 Long 31 29 W

Bark Joseph and Edward Edward B Coffin Master

August June 21st commenced with Strong Trades & Dm
fick in the gib and Spanker the Carpenter imployd in
making a Whale the old gone gave out this part heding South
middle and later part Strong trades heding E the S
under duble reef top Sails imployd on the Whale Sat
Long

Wednesday June 26th Commences With Strong Straids hed
ing E the S imployd on the Whale Sundown Were Ship
is the S & under duble reef top Sails Mid. and later
part 7 D'm more Ship to the S Strong Straids imployd
on the Whale duble reef top Sails and pore Sail
out Saw Nothing Sat 17 2 Long 89 31 W.

Thursday June 27th Commenced with Strong Traids
heading to the S duble reef top-Sails and pore Sail
imployed on the whole middle and later part
Strong traids & at m Saw a Sail of the leeboww
beep of it S W imployd on the Whole Sat 17 12 Long 19 20

Friday June 28th commences with Strong traids Sur
ing the W & S m kept on the wind to the
S this part imployd on the Whale 5 P m more ship
is the S & mid. part and later part strong
heading to the South under duble ref top Sails
imployd on the Whole Sat Long

Saturday June 29th Commences with Strong traids
heading to the S under duble reef top Sails Saw noth
ing imployd on the Whole Sundown Ware Ship to the
S & mide and later part Strong traids under duble
reef top Sails this part put the Whole in and varn
shed it Sat 17 11 Long 20 23 W.

Sunday June 30th more moderate Sat the gib and
spanker middle and later part 7 A m made
Sail this part Saw nothing heading to
the Sat 17 12 Long 20. 17 W.

At 1 meeting on the 4th of present
Monday July 1st commences with light breezes
heading to the N.E. & S.W. keeps of W-S.W. This part
saw fin backs Sundown took in Sail Steering W.S.W.
middle part wind light with rain latter part 6 to 8 made
Sail and Steered S.W. with brisk breezes in plough in washing
Lat 12 05 Long 11 12

2nd
Tuesday July 2 commences with brisk breezes with
ing Squalls Steering S.W. saw porpises Sundown took in
Sail and kept to the wind heading S.W. & W. at 6 saw por
poises made Sail and Steered S.W. this part saw porpises
in plough in Small gusts & squalls ending
Lat 12.10. Long. 12. W.

3rd
Wednesday July 3 commences with light breezes
and fog Squalls this part Steering S.W. in plough
in Turning the Gibb Stay in the make of the
fog gibb prevents 4 & 8 saw a Sail heading to the
N.E. under Short Sail Sundown took in Sail heading
to the S. middle and latter part 9 to 11 saw three
Sail this part light breezes
Lat 1728 Long 11 50

4th
Thursday July 4 commences with light breezes
heading to the N. & S. 8 m Steered N.W. by W. middle
part the same heading to the S. saw grampes
Lat 13 50 Long 12 32 W.

5th
Friday July 5 commences with brisk breezes
heading to the South this part saw finbacks and
Sulpher bottoms Sundown took in Sail and more Ship
to the N.E. middle part and latter 7 to 11 more Ship to
the S. and made all Sail saw fin backs
Lat 1918 Long 12 27

6th
Saturday July 6 commences with brisk breezes heading
to the South this part saw finbacks Sundown took in the
eight sails middle part commences with calms & to 11
light airs from the N.E heading E & E made sail
saw finbacks this part in plough in Steering to mast
Lat 20 01 Long 12 15 W.

L B & new line

Sund Sappr 4 at Indpd Capt in Council D d[illegible] mo th.

Sunday July 4 Commences with light airs from the N W & heding from S E to E Saw pin backs steaching this part Cold a new line in the Larboard Boats tub — Sundown Came both in Sail middle and Later part Came 7 A M Saw a Sail merchent man & Sent a boat to him for papers it Was the Ship Galeatia of Boston from N. York bound to California 110 Days out Lat 20 11 Long 72 20

Monday July 5th Commences with Calms & light airs from the West heding to the East Saw three Sail to the Leward middle part Came in sight this part Hard this part — Stood N E & half past 6 Saw a Sail & Saw with three boats down in pursuit of Whales We tacked Ship and Kought the boat on our Wether bow & A M Saw the Whales a head of the boats Calling for us & Cleared the decks for them Hove to & the Boats Came from the Whales they were gained for the dark had Struck and got there We gave Chase with 4 boats till thay got out of Site Lat 11 55 Long 12 04 W

Tuesday July 6th Commences with brisk breezes from the West & P M got along Side took the boats up Saw a Wreck of the Wether beem Stood to the S W Saw no Ships to the N W in the forenoon at the 4 quarter Saw no more of the Wreck Sundown took in Sail this part Saw three Sails middle and Later part this part Saw pin backs All Sail out Lat 12 20 Long 72 23

Wednesday July 7th Commences with brisk breezes from the South heding E by S 1/2 S Saw a bark 3 points on the wether bow this part Saw pin backs Sundown took in the light Sails middle and Later this part heding is the same Saw 3 Sail heding E in this P M Lat 12 40 Long 71 46

Thursday July 8th Commences with light trails heding to the East in employd in rattling the main top gallent rigen Sundown took in Sail and more Ship to the N E middle and Last part this part Saw a Sail Wore a bowling All running of Lat 12 45 Long 71 37 W

Thursday July 12th commences with fresh winds heading to the N'd & W' - employed in ships duty saw the coast a cooling of the Ice Saw 5 Sperm Sundown with in sail Middle and later part light winds with Squalls heading to the South Lat 19 49 Long 91 45

Saturday July 13th commences with light airs winds to the N & E Saw a Sail of the Beam and wore forward the Wether Beam this part employed in setting the fore top gallent rigen this part all Sail out Middle part heading to the N & E with all Sail out Latter part employed in ship to the N & E this part Saw finbacks Lat 20 10 W Long 11 01

Sunday July 14 Commences with fresh winds heading to the North this part all Sail out Sunday Sundown Saw a Sail 4 points on the Lee bow and Saw a Sloop - run for it but saw nothing in it kept by the Wind and took in Sail Middle part employed in ship to the N & E Saw a Sail of the Beam Lat 1927 Long 11 42

Monday July 15th Commences with Strong winds heading to the N & E Saw finbacks and Sulphur bottoms a Breaching and making Wight water Sundown Were employed in the North Watch and latter part employed in ship to the N & E all Sail out Lat 1953 Long 12 47

Tuesday July 16th Commences with fresh winds heading to the South 3 P M Saw a Sail on the Lee bow Saw soon took in the light Sails Middle and latter part 7 P M Spoke the Ship Atlanta Latter part heading to the South Anaconda of the Lee quarter 3 miles off Lat 1950 Long 12 52

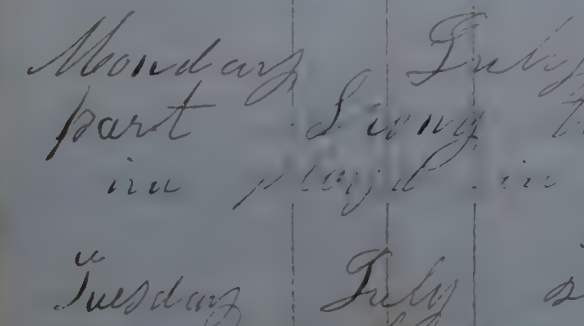
Wednesday July 17th Commences with fresh winds heading S E this part Saw a ship Sundown Were Ship to the North the Anaconda of the Beam 12 miles off Middle and latter part this part light winds heading to the North Saw a Sail a Stern Lat 1933 Long 12 37 W.

South Dartmouth Bedford Edward S Cozzens Master

Thursday July 9 Commences with light variable weathering

the North I saw killers the Captain Steward for them
Started at 3 and got them 5 P M came on board
Sundown backed Ships to the S and took in the light
Sail) Middle and Main part his part having to the South
in Lat in pointing the outer way and found Shore
Lat 19 40 Long 70 33 W

Friday July 10 Commences with fresh breaks heading
to the South in Lat in pointing At 2 P M
saw Sperm whales 3 of the Lee bow 3 miles off
Kept off for them half past 3 Steward three boats for
them 5 P M Struck 1 B boat 6 P M got



him along side and got the flook
rope on and took in Sail Stern part
one pump in using the gear to get to Sail
7 Saw a lone Whale Steward 3 boats for him
3 pounds of the Lee bow Struck but Sail of the with
a Sperm running for us the whale came up to windward
and the next time that was 10 boats after
him But he drove us the Ship Lat 19 12 Long 71 2

10

January July 20 in employed in cutting
in middle part all through cutting in the blubber
on the works this part Sun fish backs.
Lat 19 46 Long 71 43

Sunday July 21 in employed in boyling in middle
part Sun two Sail pas later part in employed
in boyling this part Strong trades steering to
the S SE Lat Long

and
Monday July 22 in employed in boyling later
part Strong trades under double reef top Sails
in employed in boyling Lat 19 26 Long 70 27

and
Tuesday July 23 Commences with fresh breaks in
employed in Coopering and trying out making last
part this part in employed in stowing down
Lat 19 03 Long 70 17 W

[illegible] Crossing on the Equator in Spanish waters.
Wednesday July 24th Commences with light breezes
employed in Steering down with 6 Sps on all down
Here Ship to the South Middle and Lower part of em.
employed in Steering & one braking out reefings
and Chas Lat 11 34 Long W 33

Thursday July 25 Commences with light breez
this part got out the Second hundred my Sails
8 Sps employed in Washing of 4 Sps Forward.
for Black fish thus We a going to out
Middle and after part all hands employed in washing
this part holding to the South Lat 10 37 Long W 31 37

Friday July 26th Commences with light breezes heading
to the South with all Sail out Saw nothing Sundown
Wore Ships to the North and took in Sail middle part
19 hands Later part employed in Ships duty this part
Steering SE trade light all Sail out Lat 1925 Long W 25

Saturday July 27th Commences with light trades Steering
SE employed in Washing the Ship at Spare time
in Sail and cleaning the parts Sundown took in Sail
Middle and Lower part this part employed in
painting in Side gallery and Quarter Down and as far
as the Brake this part thick and Cast Lat 17 45
Long W 15 6

7th Five employed in painting in Sails apt

Sunday July 28 Commences with light trades and
East Weather heading to the SE Saw more fish Sundown
took in the Mizzen Sails Middle and Lower part
heading to the South With all Sail out Lat 17 37 Long W 11 41

Monday July 29th Commences with light trades
heading to the South With all Sail out and a heavy
Swell from the SE Sundown Wore in Sail Middle
and Lower part this part light trades employed in
Washing Clothes 10 A M Barne Lat 17 45 N
Long W 11 6

40

South Boy ... and Latin. Edward S. Coffin Master
Thursday July 31st Commences with light airs and fine
Heading round and round Sundown took in Sail
Middle and later this part light breze from the S'ward bading
to the North all Sail out employed in painting the Out
Lat 1927 Long W. 45 W°

St

Friday ... Aug 1st Commences ... with brisk breze from the
Sou'ward Sundown took in Sail bad
ing to the South with main Sheets Middle and later
part this part heading to the Eastern employed in
Ships duty Sail out Sail Lat 11 12 Long 91 W.

St

Thursday Aug 1 Commences with brisk breezes
bading to the S.S.W employed in painting the fresh
water buckets this part Sam nothing Sundown took
in Sail and wore Ship heading E. Middle and later
part this part strong trails heding to the Southerd
Lat 11 25 Long 90 25

out

Friday Aug 2 Commences with Strong trails
heading to the Southerd Saw 3 Sail at 8 PM wore
Ship to the N'E Sundown took in Sail double reef
in the Sails middle and later part Strong trails
heading to the Southerd employed in making Sail it
Saw no Sail of the Le beam and wore ship back
Lat 1115 Long 90 13 W

Side

Saturday Aug 3 Commences with Strong trails
heding to the Southerd this part Saw nothing
at 8 PM Saw three Sail Sundown took in the gib
and Spanker heading S.S.E middle part wore Ship to the N'E
7 PM wore Ship to the South this part Steering S.W.
Saw 5 Sail Lat 1145 Long 90 47 W°

St

Sunday Aug 4th Commences with Strong trails heading to
the N.N.E employed in Ships duty and fixing the Work
pump this part Saw a Sail of the Le beam running up to
the wind Middle and later part heading to the Southerd
this part Saw nothing Lat 11 24 Long 90 38

At Cruising on the Archer ground

Monday Aug 5th Commences with fresh Breezes Steering to the Southward & Saw a Sail 1 point of the Lee bow half past 5 Spoke Saw the Bark Henry Taber of New Bedford 360 Twenty 3 months out & at 8 Saw more Ship to the N.E. & Middle part Steering Saw the N.E. & at more Ship and Boat of the Lee Saw the Henry Taber Lat 17 44 Long 10 46

Tuesday Aug 6th Commences with light Breezes Steering S.W. & W with all Sail out the Watch employed in Washing their Close Sundown more Ships to the North and took in Sail Middle and latter part this part employed in washing Ship Steering N.W. by W. Saw nothing Lat 17 21 Long 11 05 W

Wednesday Aug 7th Commences with light Breezes from the South this part Steering W.S.W. & Saw a fine Breeze Sundown took in Sail and hove to the Wind to the N.W. Middle and latter at more Part of it by S employed in Ships duty Lat 17 44 Long 12 04

Thursday Aug 8th Commences with fresh Breezes from the N.E. this part Steering S.W. & S at 5 Saw the Ship Coastic Station of New Bedford and got our Colors from Talkahuano this part Steering to the N.E. Day light more Ships to the Lard at more reached Ship to the West Lat 0 Long 0

Friday Aug 9th Commences with Brisk Breezes from the N.E. this part Steering to the Lard this part got out the Ship Tackle & at 5 Saw a Sail up the Wind & more Steering to the Lard this part Saw a fine Breeze this part all Sail out Middle and latter Steering to the Lard but past 7 at more Saw a Ship of the Weather Bow a Cutting Wind light from the North Lat 20 11 Long 11 45

Saturday Aug 10th Commences with light Breezes from the N.E. & S.E. reached Ship to the N.W. with all Sail out Sundown more Ships to the N.E. Middle and latter part this part light Breezes from the Lard Steering to the Lard Sail & Sails Lat 19 56 Long 11 21 W

41

Bark Sapphire from Detroit bound to Clyfin Middle
Harbour bad at Commences with light breezes from the
Northward & Eastward & Saw a Bank of the
Ice Keep Standd up the main Sail for us to Come down
& Saw the Bay in Town Ice but could not Come down
to her about 3 miles off Middle Came on board later part
Wind light Saw fore Sail Lat 1934 Long W 26

Monday Aug 12th Commences with light airs from the
Eastward heading to the S E with all Sail out Saw the
Ship Lawson a Toogling Middle and later part light airs
this part Saw 3 Sail Saw nothing
Lat 1935 Long W 24 W

Tuesday Aug 13th Commences with light breezes from
the N E Steering W S W with all Sail out this part
imployd in Washing Saw 9 ramps of Sundown Stark
in the light Sails Middle and later part Wind light
from the N E this part Steering off Saw two Sail to
Leward Noon Saw none Lowered our Boats
Lat 1941 Long 30 52 W

Wednesday Aug 14th Commences with light airs from the N E
1 P M Saw the Barks Coal past and the other Barks
Coal down 3 P M got the Stream & the Ships in
a Pack keep off & on 3 miles Saw Sundown Stark in hail
ing to the S E Came Middle not Came Came
the Stark Cut all night W & N W Mile mark in the Case
Lat 1944 Long W 57

Thursday Aug 15th Commences with Calmes & Saw Sundown
the Stark a Toogling this part imployd in mending the Maz
sail & Rm boat the mate main mast Sundown Stark in the
night Sails Middle and later part light breezes from the
N E Steering S E Saw 3 Sail Nine a Toogling
Lat 1950 Long W 50

Friday Aug 16 Commences with light breezes from the N E
hauling to the East Saw porpises Middle and later part
this part imployd in Washing the Cutting pennants over
this part Saw 4 Sail None a Toogling and Saw a fin
Sail
Lat 1957 Long W 53

Steering on the Arctic ground per Sperm Whales

Sunday Aug 11th Commences with fresh breezes from the SSE.
Steering SSE with all sail out & I m hove by the wind
at the SE Sundown took in sail double reft the top sails
one yard in main sail middle and later part fresh wds
from the SE - Saw two Sail Lat 19 54 Long W 150

Monday Aug 12th Commences with fresh breezes steering the S
11 PM gave Ship 5 PM the Captain went on board of the
Con St. Hudson and the Captain of the Henry Taber
11 came on board latter part fresh breezes hauling to the S
With two reefs in the fore top sail this part saw
no Sail ver moderate Lat 17 6 Long W 13 1

Tuesday Aug 13th Commences with fresh breezes
heding two the NE 2 PM gave Ship to the S and Sat
the Royal yard up Sail this part saw nothing
Sundown took in Sail middle and later part in
light airs in Washing. 11 PM saw a merchant Ship steering
W Lat 17 40 Long W 27

Wednesday Aug 14th Commences with fresh breezes 1 PM hauld
a back and the Captain went on board of the Star King of
Boston Captain Campfield 11 days from Fair Haven
found Labouring 2 PM the boat came back this
part saw nothing but two Sail in Sturm Sundown took in
Sail middle and latter part fresh breezes heading to the S
Lat 17 44 Long W 026

Thursday Aug 15th Commences with fresh winds heading to the S
This part saw the Constellation of the 6 Isl 4 PM gave
chase and Spoke it in company hove to the wind on the S
tack and took in Sail middle and latter part 6 PM
gave Ship to the S 9 PM took in the fore top Sail
Strong winds Lat 17 21 Long W 31 1

Friday Aug 16th Commences with Strong winds hau
ing to the Southward middle and latter part 1 PM saw
the fore top Sail this part saw a Sail of the weather
Strong winds - Saw nothing Lat 17 36
Long W 35 W

Sark Sapphire Lat Observed Edward L Taylor master

Friday Aug 23rd Commences with Strong Trades veering N.N.E
& E & P.M Saw a Sail to the Northward steering to the S
& S.W more moderate Sometimes Hazy and took in Sail
steering to the Southward Middle and later part Saw the
Ship Lion Sar, as the Kindred this part Strong Trades
Lat 1938 Long 20 41

Saturday Aug 24 Commences with Strong Trades that part
in played in setting the over hall boat Sometimes Hazy
Ship heading to the N.W & N.N.W had Squalls two double reef
top Sails Middle and later part A.M more Ships in the S
Saw a Sail a head and Gone of the Quarter P.M
took in the gib and Spanker Lat 1941 Long 21 41 W.

Sunday Aug 25 Commences with Strong Trades under
Double reef top Sails 5 P.M Saw the Sail heading towards
us with her fore top S.l in Sight Sometimes Hazy Ships two the
N.E Middle and later part strong Trades 6 P.M we were
Ships to the N.E this part the Sun set past two
Reef and up Sail this part Saw nothing Lat 1944 Long 20 44

Monday Aug 26 Commences with Strong Trades heading to the
S.W under double reef top Sails gib and Spanker Sometimes
Hazy Ships to the N.E Middle part Moderate later
part 6 P.M made all Sail this part heading to the S.E
Saw three Sail Lat 1951 Long. 10. 40. W.

Tuesday Aug 27 Commences with light airs from the
N.W had at the end 5 P.M came Middle and
later part This part heading to the North with light airs from
the W.N.W a Boat a Sturn Lat 1953 Long 20 46

Wednesday Aug 28
Commences with light airs from the W.N.W heading N.E by N
with all Sail out Half past 1 saw Barnes two points forward of
the weather Beam 12 miles off Half past 3 Saw the Spouts with
one of them from the mast head Hauled four boats and went in
pursuit of them and found the Sperm Whales up
Hauled them out of the Water found a Pod 7 miles
5 P.M got on board Repaired Sail in one Head of it

Standing on the starboard tack for Spermaceti Inlet
later part Wind light from the S.E. Steering E by N
at Noon Saw nothing more of the whales Lat 19.37
Long 71 61

Thursday Aug 29th Commences with light Airs from
the S.E this part Steering from N. up to S.E but Saw
nothing Sundown took in Sail nothing at 8 P.M. Middle
& Mill and later part this part Saw whales
Lat 19.35 Long 70 54

Friday Aug 30th Commences with fresh Gales heding to the S
& P.M tacked Ship to the S.E. this part Saw a finback
Sundown took in Sail Mill and later part Strong
Breezes under double reef top Sails
Lat 20.03 Long 70 34

Saturday Aug 31st Commences With Strong Gales from
the S.E. & P.M wore Ship to the S.E & P.M spoke
the bark Hecla of New Bedford one whale this
forenoon Middle and later part Strong Gales Ship under
double reef top Sails heding E by the S Lat 19.56 Long 70 13

Sunday September 1st Commences with Strong Gales
under double reef top sails 2 P.M tacked Ship to the
S.E & Saw nothing Sundown took in the jib and spanker
Middle and later part Strong Gales heding E by S
P.M wore Ship to the S under double top Sails
Lat 19.26 Long 70 02

Monday Sep 2nd Commences with Strong Gales
heding to the S this part Saw a fin back Sundown
Wore Ship to the S.E and took in the jib and Spanker
Middle and later part 2 P.M Saw the main yard
a back 6 P.M wore Ship heding to the South
8 P.M Saw a Sail took a going off to Ship under double
reef top Sails toward 4 boats for him and gave chase
All of this part
Lat Long

Tuesday Sep 3rd Commences with Strong Gales & P.M
the boat struck and the Whale told him over
board and Carbon struck him and turned him up P.M
got him to the Ship and the Gales ceased
Lat this part

Left Sapphire of Ld Island Edward S Coffin master

Wednesday Sept 4th Commences with Strong Trades in plain sail
Carrying away royal and last night at 1 PM the head of mizen
body in and carried away the shed Gaff took in the Trade
And Case Lat 11 13 Long 11 13 W

Thursday Sept 5th Commences with Strong Trades with Squalls
1 PM Started the Works that part employed in bagging head
under double reef top Sails heading to the South middle and
Latter part employed in bagging on the Trade Strong
Trades & Squalls of rain under double reef top Sails
Lat 10 00 Long 11 51 W

Friday Sept 6 Commences with Strong Trades heading
too the N E 6 PM Commenced on the Body Strong Trades
Middle and latter part employed in bagging away Mizen
mast & Gaff took in the fore top Sail Lat 11 8
Long 11 21

Saturday Sept 7 Commences with Strong Trades employed in bagging in the Body part top Sail in heading to the E middle and latter 3 PM the wind Hall out and began on the first Watch 9 PM all down this part Strong trades under double reef top Sails heading to the South Lat 18 41 Long 91 18 W

Sunday Sept 8 Commences with Strong trades heading too the Southerd employed in Washing off 6 PM

Set the gib and Latter Middle and latter part Strong Trades heading too the E this part Saw a fin back and in waring Ship busted the gib
Lat 12 12 Long 91 15 W

Monday Sept 9 Commences with Strong trades under double reef top Sails heading to the E 2 PM saw a ship to the E and Set the gib and got top Sail middle and latter part Watch and half past 5 PM began to brake out & Set the Watch in the gib and got top Sail Strong trades heading too the E employed in stowing down Lat 11 21 Long 11 03

At Crossing on the Locks ground at 8 pm Wind
Tuesday Sept 10th Commences with Strong breezes and
Squally in Shoving down 11 PM moderate & fine all
down but 3 Quick mock up, for the night middle
and Later part half past 3 AM got up the anchor
over the After hatch main hatch Aboard of Wilkoie

Wednesday Sep 11th Commences with Calms employed in
hauling up the ground on the Starboard side in the after
hold & every thing from the Chain pump aft & the
bulk head aft dark mock up middle part Calms
Later part employed in Shoving of the Starboard side of the
Ice hole right ways from the NE & hauling it by S Sat 11 97 "
Long N 30

Thursday Sep 12th Commences with light breezes from the
NE & heading E by S employed in hauling out the NE
side dark mock up and took in Sail with brisk breezes
from the SE & middle and Later part half past 3 began
to stow of the after hole on the Starboard side
this part heading South Sat 1242 Long N 44

Friday Sep 13 Commences with fresh breezes employed
in Stowing up the after hole half past 3 Sat 6
Long 1 pm Wind half point of the Ice how pipe
minutes past 4 Inward 2 knots per hour and Struck
him the first time Starboard boat broke the
tiller and took three men over
board all got in Save the Lieutenant
mate and Captain Struck him

half past 1 got the big block Chain on and Sent in
a Yolly from the Ship full of Lieut Later part
employed in Cutting 1247. N 50

Saturday Sep 14th Commences with Strong breezes
employed in Cutting 4 PM hall of and took in
Later part Strong breezes half past 5 took in the
Yunk and Case this part employed in raising
the Case

Sat 200 Long N 25

Bark Sept 9th Set Reefed Courses & Double Reefed
Sunday Sep 15 Commences with Strong Trades Half past 12
Started the Watch employed in Coiling Cable and Hedging
Latter part Gunn all Day Lat 1935 Long 11 11

Monday Sept 16th Commences with Strong Trades employed in Coiling Cable on the Bodey P. M. Saw a Sail at the Leeward 5 P.M. Anchored in 17 fm of the ground in the fore hole Ship Can't with middle and Latter part employed in Coiling Strong Trades
ending at the 24 Lat 1941 Long 11 09 W

Sept 17

Tuesday 17 Commences with Strong Trades Ending
at one Shifted employed in Coiling Cable part
1 PM on the Cat Cable 7 all dun this part
Cable hands employed in Washing Close Ship Reefed Courses
the P & under double reef Top Sails Lat 19 40 Long 10 51

Wednesday Sept 18th Commences with Strong Breezes employed in Washing under Short Sail Singdown More
Ship & H. P & middle and Latter part half past 5 A.M
Called all Hands and began to Carve the Cable for Stowing
away all Carved it but this part but ing too to Saltheare
Saw. for Pilots Lat 19 36 Long 10 43.

Thursday Sept 19 Commences with fresh Trades but ing
for the Sett employed in getting up the Cable for
Stowing all Sun down More Ship too in P & Mitt
& but main top Sail on flying Jib and Capt top Sail
Mill and latter part half past 5 more Ship to the S.
employed in Coaling out in the fore hole on the S t
Side for Stowing oil Lat 19 53 Long 11 40

Friday Sept 20th Commences with fresh Trades employed in
Stowing oil but up all the Ground and repaired them
all dark all down but one mill and latter part
this part employed in Stowing apf Lat 20 15'
Long 10 35' W

At Anchor on the Sulku ground pic Sperm Whales
Saturday Sep 21st Commences with strong breezes heading
to the Southard this part imployd in heaving out in the fore
part for pipe Stocks for water dark mock up more Ships
too the N & and took the reef in the main top Sail
middle and later part this part imployd in taking up
all of the ground on the Starboard Side and found them all
good but the large ones when Stove) a planed them
and filld them with Salt water. Lat 12 15 Long 20 12 W

out

Sunday Sep 22 Commences with Strong breezes heading to the
N E imployd in the fore hole Sundown & P M hauld a
buck middle and later part fresh breezes Lat 11 21 Long 20 04

on

Monday Sep 23 Commences with fresh breezes heading for the
Sulkers 1 P M Sat on yt and Spanker Steering Sh
by S Sundown bore in the yt and Spanker middle and la
part half past 5 began in the fore hole this part hav
ing to the Southard under Short Sail imployed in
Stowing of the fore hole and all forward of the main hatches
Lat 11 41 Long 20 45

on

Tuesday Sep 24 Commences with light breezes veering
imployed in the fore hole Carpenter imployed in setting up
pipes for water 5 P M fore hole finishd and more
Sail of the Lower decks middle and later part this
part imployed in Stowing of the after hole
Lat 11 54 Long 20 40

th

Wednesday Sep 25 Commences with fresh breezes imployed
in Stowing off the after hole 3 P M all Stowd off and all
a baft the Lower main hold forward of the timber on
Stard bone Side Stowd off with empty pipes for water the
Cooper imployed in Setting up pipes on the St Side middle
and later part this part finishd Stowing off Lat 11 41
Long 20 27

th

Thursday Sep 26 Commences with fine breezes heading South
this part imployed in Setting up Stocks 4 P M Washed
the decks Sundown took in Sail middle and later part
Imployed in finishing the Stocks 7 P M Saw Sperm
Whale and Boats gave Chase
Lat 11 32 Long 20 31 W

Sun Sep 25th Edward D Coffin master
Friday Sep 27 Commences with brisk breezes in fleet Saw a
Whale this whale dayed us till dark then the bow boat
Struck and got Stove and lost his line came on board and
took in the Seven boat. Mid and Later part This part
imployd in mending the boats Lat 11 50 Long 90 46

Saturday Sep 28 Commences with Strong breads took
our up in the top Sails this Middle and later part this part
riding two the 2 with Strong Squalls imployed in mending
the bow boat 2 P M took in the gib and Spanker.
With Strong breads Saw a Sail of the le
ward Lat 11 46 Long 90 20

th
Sunday Sep 29 Commences With Strong breads
lading two the Sutherd imployd on the bow boat
Saw a Sail Middle and later part
with Squalls riding too the Sutherd noon Saw a Sail
Lat 11 48 Long 90 30

th
Monday Sep 30 Commences with brisk breads 3 P M
Spoke the bark Elliot & Cowdin of New Bedford
the Captain went on board 4 P M saw Whales toward
us them and mated they had the chance and must
our boats the Whales went to windeid gave them
up came on board took in Sail heading to Middle
and Later part imployd on the boat Lat 11 50
Long 90 23

St
Tuesday Oct 1 Commences with brisk breads
heading too the Sutherd imployd on the boat 2 P M
all down 5 P M gamed with Elliot & Cowdin and got
5 barrell of Sweet potatoes this part laying with the
main top Sail a back Middle and later part this part
made all Sail with light heading to Sut Lat 11 35
Long 90 04 W.

ent
Wednesday Oct 2 Commences with brisk breezes all Sail
out this part Sunday morning Sundown kept it by M
mid part laying with the mid yards a back later part
imployed in Setting up the main rigen & mast back Stays &
gallent and mall this part all Sail out heading too the Sutherd
Imployd in Setting up Rigen Lat 1136 Long 90 51

I unbitts N.W. all the ground tier Spun Yarn & imployed in
Thursday ct 3d Commences with light Airs heading South
imployed in Setting up the main riggin & mast ing the gunnel
each Ends 4 P.M. all Sail and Boat up for mending up
Sundown took in Sail and Moor Ship reading Testament
middle and latter part this part imployed in Setting up the
top mast riggin

Lat in 42 Long No. 43 W.

Friday ct 4th Commences With light Airs heading the
ship S.E. Saw our Sail in windard this part imployed in
Setting up the main top gallant riggin and riggin of the
Canyards on the main and migen Sundown took in Sail middle
and latter part this part imployed in mending the maine Sail

Lat 1143 Long 11 14

Saturday ct 5th Commences with Light Airs & Calms imployed
on the main Sail & P.M. Saw a Bark of the Lebeam under
double reef top Sails Sundown Wore Ship to the N.E. & Strong
Gales middle and latter part & at no time but the main Sail
and Sent the fore Sail down this part imployed in the fore
Sail and the Cap Stay on the old gib and Cooper

Lat 1125 Long 11 06

Sunday ct 6th Commences with light Airs imployed in
Mending the fore Sail and gib & P.M. saw the fore Sail Sundown
Wore Ship to the Southerd middle and latter latter part & at no
time saw much on the watch beam, half past 2 hauled Ship
to the Southerd made all Sail half past 11 toward & boats and
Went in per Suite of them. thay Were a going too windard
& any number of them never saw them but twice

Lat 1127 Long 10 07

Monday ct 7th Commences with light Airs all
Sail out Boats in per Suite of Whales 3 P.M. gave them
up & got along Side Whales out of Site too windard
Saw a Bark too Leward working up & P.M. heading to the
N.E. middle and latter part Saw nothing Working too the
Windard all Sail set

Lat 1132 Long 81 56

Tuesday ct 8th Commences with light Airs nothing to
windard this part Saw nothing Sundown Wore Ship to the N.E. with
the head yards a back Saw no Sail the from middle and latter part
this part imployed in Looking out the after part looking for the
boat but could not find them gave them up for lost

Lat 1119 Long 81.31

looking for the rose

Saith Supplee & A. Seaver Edward & Coffin Masters.

Commences at 8 A.M. Commences with fresh breezes having the A.M.

Imployed in making a Lanyard for the rigging the gib and imployed on the old gib At 9 AM all hands Came on board and new Glew Sundown took in Sail heading for the N.E. & middle and latter part this part imployed in Seizing up the top Stays and had our hands the Mizen at 12 with the main top sail on the Cap Lat 19 41 Long 82 04

Thursday Oct 11th Commences with brisk breezes imployed in Seizing up the fore Stays 1 PM saw Sperm Whales lowered the boats and went in pursuit of them Stays for going the windward but mild Sun after them & the Cap in but lost Mr Chances did not get fast Larboard boat took some had and had the whale Settled astern under water with out Sight Sets chase them up Still dark gave them up and came on board middle and latter part 10 A.M. imployed this part imployed on the rigging Stays) Called the boys up on the Starboard side

Lat 18 25
Long 81 32

Friday Oct 12th Commences with brisk breezes running up with main top Sail in the Cap this part imployed in making a boobs eye for the starboard Stay and Seizing up the Standing Stays on the gib Stay 6 PM all Sail up and Steer all Sundown hold by the wind to the N.E. & middle and latter part this part half past 5 A.M the Cap in Sent the Spanker down And Step in a new cloth

Lat 17 02 Long 85 56

Saturday Oct 12th Commences with fresh breezes heading N.E. & imployed in bending the Spanker 4 PM Sent the Second handed main top Sail 7 PM Sat the main top gallent Sail middle and latter part this part half past Sent the fore top Sail down two reefs this part Strong breezes

Lat 15 8 Long 81 20

Sunday Oct 13 Commences with Strong breezes Steering N.E. & by E all Sail out 3 PM Sent the gib top Sail and Reef the sail in in the main watch Sundown Sat the main sail Steering N.E. & middle and latter part Strong breezes Steering N.E. & E all Sail out

Lat 12 12 Long 86 01

Monday Oct 14th Commences with Strong breezes Steering N.E. & middle and latter part Strong breezes Steering N.E. & by N this part imployed in washing and fitting the main Ropes and painting them

Lat 9 15 N.
Long 84 W.

Bound for Sagua With all Sail out for the Windward Islands
Tuesday Oct 15th Commences with Strong Trades Shaving P.M. & by P.M. With All Sail out Middle and Later part this part Fresh Trades Shaving P.M. & by P.M. imployd in piting over Gun and fitting Boats Gears

Sat 6 N Long 32 15 W.

Wednesday Oct 16th Commences with Fresh Trades Shaving P.M. & P.M. imployd on School Decks All Sail out 4 PM Commences All plain Sail Sundown took in the light Sails Saw plenty of fine Fucks and Bait Saw a Sail at 8 PM Saw pilot Fish this part all Sail out Middle and Later part Ship laying Mean Noon Ship and the Captain went on Board laying off and on

Thursday Oct 17 Commences with Trades laying off and on Saw many Boats Manning laying off and on 5 PM the Boat from Land came off with Three Indians made all Sail and stood N.W. Middle and Later part stood to windward Later part Fresh Trades imployd in getting the anchors of the Boat

Lying too Anchor

Sat 3.31 Long 20.5

Friday Oct 18th this part imployd in washing Ship in Side 6 PM Saw Landbird point half past 1 came to anchor Saw two Barks and one Brig Middle and Later part 1 PM Sent in 21 Cask on the raft for water this part imployd in washing Ship out Side

Saturday 19 Commences with light airs 5 PM all Washed of out Side Sent the raft a Coming Sent the Yawl boat to help them Out then got the raft on the point to Low the Sea the Sickest mate made it fast and came off Middle and Later half past 3 PM sent in for the raft 1 PM got off 1 Cask this part imployd in coming for and pumping the Casks three Sailors a Lure the Boat

Sunday Oct 21 Commences with light airs imployd in in the Water and pumping 1 PM the Boats went in for the other part of the raft at all dun pumping 3 Cask in the raft and parted the Sails. Middle and Later part light airs

Lying to Anchor in Tumbes

Sunday Oct 20th Commences with Light airs from the Eastward Capt Master

Monday Oct 21st Commences with light airs from the

East [illegible] ing | the anchor Middle and later part 6 A.M. employed in
Running water | 7 A.M. Sent the | boat in for the Captain this part
Sent a raft of 20 bush of pipes and 3 Mast hoops three boats
went from the raft, imployed in taking out their Stush and
stack [illegible] &c. &c.

Out

Tuesday Oct 22 Commences with light airs 5 A.M. the launch
came off with 11 bush of wood 8 A.M. the raft came off half
past 7 got the wood all out half past 9 got the water all 20
bbls middle and later part 5 A.M. this part imployed in Mow-
ing and 8 A.M. began to stow water in the pare room and
pipes in the main hatches & abaft the Lubber room

Wednesday Oct 23 light airs 1 P.M. the Bark Henry Tabor
came to anchor this part imployed in stowing water 5 P.M.
all down and the Ship painted from the fore Ship to Quarter
from the up. rail to the Copper this part Captain up the river
Middle and later part 1 P.M. the Shore Boat got ready to go
on liberty 4 P.M. the pilot came off to us this part im-
ployed in Stowing them

Thursday Oct 24th Commences with light Airs imployed in
Stowing in potatoes in the Lizen pare 4 P.M. Sent in a raft of
11 bush Middle and later part 1 P.M. Sent in for the raft
half past 2 took it in and Stowed it in the main hatch forward
and abaft the Lubber room

Friday the Oct 25th Commences with light airs Imployed
in Ship duty later part the same

Saturday Oct 26 Commences with light Airs imployed
in Stowing up and Cleaning up Sundown All of the
Watch Came off but 4 Friday Smith, Small, Ford, Sailors
Middle and later part 1 P.M. the Watch got ready two go on
liberty Sundown Watch this part imployed in painting the Ship
as high as the gun Port Shore out Sails and Chains

Sunday Oct 27th Commences With Light Airs Watch on
liberty Middle and later part 1 P.M. Sent the boat
in for the liberty men the smaller Lost a man with a
raft in the river and he got drowned

Ship to Ship for Sc

Laying out Anchor in the Yawl [illegible] Yawl
[illegible] commences with light airs [illegible]
Starboard Watch Came of At mid. time of the Watch we had an
[illegible] out in the Yawl astern at Anch and Sent on
[illegible] the rest were employed during the Middle and latter part
this part imployd in Saving the Sea and fly gib Stays
the Captain went down Ship to Ship for Sc.

4th

Sunday Oct 30 Commences with light Airs imployd in making
Sail under the Lee Bow and Stays Steering from Staff Mid & one
Later part light Airs this part imployd in washing
the forward and Stays Steering and boys Sent of the
Ran aways came back Friday and Saturday.

5th

Thursday Oct 31 Commences with light Airs imployd
in Stowing back the Cloth and Stays Sunday the Cap
tin Came of Middle and Later part this part imployd
in Setting up the gib and fly gib gyes the Captain went down
town and Sent a Cask for water

6th

Friday November 1 Commences with light Airs imployd
in Setting up the back ropes A.S.M took in fore Cask
of Water Middle and Later part this part imployd in Stay
ing broom Stuf the Captain got 3 men here Spanish

out

Saturday Nov 2 Commences with light Airs imployd
in Washing out the Boats and Shifting from Sun
Ship ready for Sc Sundown took the gaskits of over all
the yards Middle and Later part 5 A.M have Short and
made Sail & took the anchor this part imployd in
Stowing the ancors

Imployd in Shifting anchors

ro

Sunday Nov 3 Commences with light airs and
in Watch imployd in Ships duty Washing up the
Cost Middle and Later part fresh Airs washing
up the Cost Lat 3 41 Long 27 05 1

Monday Nov 4 Commences with fresh Airs washing up
the Cost 5 A.M Sent in 2 Watch of Shore all Sail
out Middle and Later part washing up the Cost
when done out 4 Sent 3 A.M made all Sail this
part Wash day Lat 4.02 Long 31 15 W

Started from cape blanko for the archer ground

Fresh Topsail breeze and Squally carried away the Jib in the morning

Tuesday Nov 5th Commences with fresh trades hauling in S E by S
& I in taken ship from the cape blanko for the archer ground
pass & got out in the morning at Sundown Sat &
End the main sail middle and latter part half part 6
An inward bar track with Larboard and Watt boat Struck
[illegible] Watt boat lost his the ioons came out Larboard
boat took his to the Ship this part imployd in
clewing away and painting the Jt boat in Side
Sat & In Long 83 32

6th

Wednesday Nov 6 Commences with brisk trades heading W SW
this part imployd in Ships duty Sundown Sat the main sail
in wing SW middle and Later part this part all Sail out
hauling S by E imployd in Ships duty
Sat 5 43 Long 5 5 34

7th

Thursday Nov 7 Commences with brisk trades heading SW by S
This part imployd in Ships duty Ship tid end with the
Big plank rope Sundown Sat the main sail middle and
Later part this part all Sail out heading SSW Sat 7 32
Long 86 45

8th

Friday Nov 8 Commences with fresh trades all Sail out heading
S by E to SSW imployd in fitting the Mizen pipe aft
Set the irons of the after pipe forward and put on the
after one pair a part Chain this part imployd in hoisting
in Black fish Sundown Squally middle and Later part
this part heading South imployd in paint ing the plank rope
and fitting the Fly gaff Sat 1 18 Long 88 16

9th

Saturday Nov 9 Commences with fresh trades heading S
imployd in Cleaning the Ship pots Copper imployd in
repairing Jone rod pipe Sundown Squally all Sail out
middle and Latter part & at in took two reef in the top Sails
& main Sail fresh trades imployd in Ship duty Sundown
Sat the Main sail heading S by E middle and Later part
hauling S by E with all Sail out Sat 13 24 Long 91 30

10th

Monday Nov 10 Commences with fresh trades Clearing S by
E with all Sail out middle and Latter part hauling South
with all Sail out this part Wash day
Sat 15 32 Long 20 15 W.

Bound on the Starboard tack for 4 Hours.
Tuesday Nov 11th Commences with Strong winds taking Sky s
middle part took in the light Sails set me Sat them Sat on
Yards and Shifting the boat Sails pairs and pit ing the
block Straps
Lat 11 25 Long 10 30 W

Wednesday Nov 12th Commences with Strong winds taking Sky s
in employ in Sat in Yards and Square Sails under
double reef top sails Middle and Latter Sat the Strong winds
Sat two reef in the top Sails this part in employ in
Letting Yards Cooper in employ in repairing an old
boil Cask
Lat 11 25 Long 10 5 W

Thursday Nov 13th Commences With Strong winds taking
in the S under double reef top Sails Sundown Sat in
the main Sail middle and latter under Short Sail this part
in employ in making Spunyarn Lat Long

Friday Nov 14th Commences with Strong winds taking to
the South in employ in making Spunyarn Sundown Sat in
the main Sail and more Ship s the S s Middle and latter
this part Strong winds in employ in repairing the
old fore top Sail
Lat 11 Long 11 s

Saturday Nov 15th Commences with Strong winds in employ
in the fore top Sails Sundown taking to the S S s
Middle and latter part this part in employ in the ~~main~~
fore top Sail and making Spunyarn Lat 11 45 Long 10 35

Sunday Nov 16th Commences with Strong winds in employ
in the fore top Sail & Small Sun and Stood in the
Sail for Middle and latter part Sat me get up the
fore top Sail and Spread it over head to Dri
Lat Long

Monday Nov 17th Commences with Fresh winds Sun nothing
& Small Sat the rest out of the fore top Sail middle and
latter part fresh winds taking Sky s Lat 11 21 10
Long 10 36

49

Bark Sapphir of Nth Sidney Edward S Coffin Master
Tuesday Nov 19th Commences with Strong Gales heavy Squalls

this part Wash Away Sundown Sat the port top gallent
Sail middle and later part this part in ployd on Spunyarn
Hill Sail out heading S S E Lat 23 44 Long 10 51

Wednesday Nov 20th Commences with Gales Heading S S E
in ployd in Ships duty all Sail out middle and later part
fresh Gales heading S S E in ployd on Spunyarn this part
all Sail out Lat 26 15 Long 10 36 W.

Thursday Nov 21st Commences with Strong Gales heading
S S E with all Sail out in ployd in reefing fore and
main top Sail Gunt Lines and main top Sail Clewlines
Sundown more moderate middle and later part fresh Gales
heading S S E with All Sail out in ployd in Mending Sails
Lat Long

Friday Nov 22nd Commences with fresh Gales this part
Gunt a main Spenser and Cross mizen and main top Sail
middle and later part heading S by E this part in ployd in
mending the main top Sail Lat 31 13 Long 10 56 W.

Saturday Nov 23rd Commences with Gales heading S
in ployd on the top Sail a S in all down and Stowd in
the Gun room middle and later part this part heading S
in ployd in Ships duty Lat 33 S Long 12 10 W.

Sunday Nov 24th Commences with fresh Gales from
the S E Saw a Sail forward of the Weather Beam heading
the same as S W a S Saw a fore top Sail Schooner
on the Weather quarter heading to the S E
middle and later part So Saw a Sail Wore ship
to the same and a mile of half past 11 a Gun an ingLish
Ship Lat 35 13 Long 14 22

Monday Nov 25th Commences with the Wind from the S E heading
S by W Sundown the Ship out of Sight Saw a Sail
middle and later S S W Saw a Sail 3 points of the Larboard heading
S in S this part Wind Light Lat 37 12 Long 15 7

Bound up[illegible] gaged for Cruise for Sperm Whales
Tuesday Nov 26th Commences with Calms and light airs
1 PM the Sail a Light the to Leem. 1 PM Wind from the
N E this part Steering E S E per Compass Middle and latter
part of AM the Captain went on board of the Ship Ann a Ann
of New York bound to Arap with a Cargo of guano this part
fresh breezes from the N W Steering Ship S Lat 38 1 Long 133 E

Wednesday Nov 27th Commences with light breezes from the West
Steering E by S in Royal in taking the Head to Stop the Leak
and Set the fore top mast Stay Sail and Carried the same
Middle and latter part fresh breezes from the E N E Steering E
by S in Royal in Middle Stocken the fore top gallant Sail
Set and Set it Lat 38 57 Long 141 55 E

Thursday Nov 28 Commences with fresh breezes from the
E N E Steering E by S in Royal in Staying Spars on the
fore Middle and latter part fresh breezes from the West
Steering E by S this part took the Windlass apart
and Cleaned it Lat 41 12 Long 145 34 E

Cleaned the Windlass and Put it back
Friday Nov 29th Commences with Fresh breezes from the West
Steering E by S With all Sail out Middle and more
part this part fresh breezes from the West
Steering E by S With all Sail out Lat 41 22 Long

Saturday Nov 30 Commences with light breezes from the
West Steering E by S Took in Royal in Setting the Lower Cutting Blocks Rigin and Carried part
fresh breezes from the West Steering E by S Lat 42 17
Long 152 30

December 1st Commences with fresh breezes from
the West 1 PM employed for Water Whale Sailed
With a Light Breeze With Sweet Came on board and
Stood E by S this part Middle and latter part Sandown took in Sail
Spoke 2 AM Hailed a Sail Hauled back the head
Yards 5 AM Kept E by S Saw Black fish
Lowered 4 boats for them but Returned back got them
Lat 42 53
Long 157 47

Bark Sapphire of Nantucket Edward S Coffin Master

Monday Dec 2nd Commences with Variable and light airs from the S W & W S W & S Pm light airs from W & W by S Steering E by S Middle and latter part light airs & S Pm saw a rite Whale Leward 3 boats for him and gave chase Starboard boat darted but the fish of got him up and came for the Ship

Lat 43 21 Long 80 36

Tuesday Dec 3d Commences with light airs from the W & W Steering E by S & E by S Middle and latter part light airs & S Pm saw the Seamen Head Struck Whale got him to the Ship & began to Cut at 11 P M all in Cut the Watch latter part employed in Cutting Blubber Lat 43 38 Long 79 46

Wednesday Dec 4th Commences with light airs from the W & W this part employed in boiling Steering E & E by E Kept out of the Smoke middle and latter part employed in Cutting this part Steering E by S E with all Sail out Lat 44 42 Long 77 42

Thursday Dec 5 Commences with fresh breezes from the S W Steering E by S employed in Coiling & P M Wind hauld to the S & P M did run and Clew up this part Strong breezes from the S Southward took in Sail middle and latter part this part Steered E by S employed in Cutting saw the Land Island of Genus

Lat 44 45 Long 75 16

Friday Dec 6 Commences with Strong breezes from the S Steering for the Land half past 3 Run Ship to the Westward & P M saw the Land steering S E & E miles off middle and latter part this part under double reef top Sails employed in Steering down the Island in sight of the main hatches in Town Lakes

Lat 44 23 Long 75 22

Saturday Dec 7th Commences with fresh breezes from the S W & W P M saw Sandy Bay steering S E & this part Split over East Bottle and Short Sail middle and latter part this part Split and employed in Cutting in Shore Sail hauling Lat 44 33 Long 75 12

Standing off Towns for Sperm Whales

Sunday Dec 5th Commences with light airs from the S.W.
& P.M. the 1st the 1st out of the main top sail & push boys
up Jump backs middle part thick and foggy latter part
foggy & lit up Jan Jump backs Lat 44.34 Long 75 32

Monday Dec 7th Commences with fresh breezes from the S
ining & Shore & P.M. Saw a sail 3 Spoke the Ship
Sold Dolphin & P.M. the same were I & by I middle part
fresh breezes from the S hedding of Shore under Short
Sail latter part heding in Strong breezes from
the S S E under duble reef top Sails
Lat 44.22 Long

Tuesday Dec 8th Commences with Strong breezes from
the S S E heding of Shore 3 P.M. more Ship and Stood
in Shore middle part Strong breezes from the S under reef
top Sails hedding in Shore Lat 44.45 Long 75 21

Wednesday Dec 9th Commences with moderate gales from S
S E P.M. took in the fore Sail heding off Shore & P.M.
Wore Ship in Shore Wind Strong and blue Weather
middle part Strong breezes latter part 5 A.M. Set the
fit and Spanker this part in foggy in heaving to
in Lasses and got out plane this part Scrubbing
Lat Long

Thursday Dec 10th Commences With Brisk breezes from the S.W.
heding off and on Comes fair Sperm whale & P.M. more
Ship to the S S E wind light thick in East this part
Scrubbing decks middle part thick foggy latter part
foggy banks blowing over this part in foggy in Scraping
done this part Wind S W & Cruising off Comes Lat 44.25 Long 75 20

Friday Dec 11 Commences with foggy banks going over this
part Wind S heding in Shore With a Sail at 7 P.M.
Tack Ship off Shore and took in Sail middle part thick foggy
latter part foggy 1 A.M. Clewed up this part foggy Sails
made the Sail heding in Shore Lat 44.27
Long

Sark Sapphire ... Latitude ... Longitude ... Master

Saturday Dec 14th Commences with fair with a moderate

heading ... Shore 3 P.M. saw Seals & backed Ship in Shore saw humpbacks and Sulphur Bottoms Sounded forth in the morning Sail Middle part Clear, latter part Hazy & made all Sail ... & thick and rainy Course 13 miles of bearing ...

Sunday Dec 15th Commences with a Norther and rainy 3 P.M. took in Sail Reefing ... & P.M. took in all ... with ... Sail ... middle and latter this part Wind from the S.W. with rain 9 A.M. Cleared ... saw a Bark to Windward this part heading in Sau... nothing but humpbacks Lat 44 43 Long 75 33 W

Monday Dec 16th Commences with fresh breezes from the S this part Strong breezes & P.M. Spoke the Bark ... Master from ... the Captain Sent ... Boat ... Bark ... but ... Middle part Strong breezes latter part Strong breezes from the S under double reef'd Sails ... Lat ... Long

Tuesday Dec 17th Commences with Strong breezes from the S saw nothing but humpbacks and two Sail Sundown more moderate with a full moon Middle part ... latter part ... P.M. Sent the pre Sail down and repaired it and Bent the Spare Mainsail Lat 44 23 Long 75 13 W

Wednesday Dec 18th Commences with light airs from the SW Steering N.E. by Compass this part employed on the old fore Sail ... all day and Shifted in the Sail ... P.M. Spoke in the Evening ... by ... 15 miles of this part all Sail ... middle part light airs latter the same Lat Long

Thursday Dec 19th Commences with light airs 3 P.M. Saw the morning light middle part Strong breezes from the S latter part heading in shore ... Sent two boats in a fishing but came off without any ... had not find any the morning tide and the ... still came in and Sent their boats in Lat 43 30 Long 74 30 W

Friday Dec 20th commences with a Sou'ther & P.M
ends of the Ship and Head of Shore & P.M the Land 15
miles of Ship bearing S.E. under our double reef'd Sails
and Main Sail Set Hauling with Sail Home Sail bearing
Middle and Later part blowing a Souther under Short Sail
Lat 43 31 Long 75 11

21st

Saturday Dec 21st Commences With a Strong Souther
this part Saw Sharp backs & P.M more moderate
this part Sailing & Saw the Head of Shore 15 miles
off Middle part Moderate later part Wind & P.M bearing
N.E. & by N. made Sail this part Saw our Sail Weather
clear over head but hazy Lat Long

22nd

Sunday Dec 22 Commences with light Breezes and
the P.M bearing off this part Saw Sulphur Islands
& P.M Ship might run down but the morning Clear
& open Wind light Middle part Calm later part Wind
Sou'ly this part Saw 3 Sail Lat 43 33 Long 75 11

23rd

Monday Dec 23 Commences With a Souther rain and fog
& P.M in Wind South Clear & P.M the Land 12 miles
off Ship bearing N Ware Ship and headed off Shore under Short Sail
Middle and later part this part Wind from the West
bearing two the N With all Sail out Saw Sulphur
Islands and Sharp backs Lat 43 13 Long 74 20

24th

Tuesday Dec 24th Commences With fresh Breezes from the
West bearing two the N under all Sail this part Saw two
Sail 5 P.M Saw Black fish and Porpizes N Ware this
and the forth Middle part Strong Breezes from the N.W &
later the Same this part the moon gave Lat 43 21 Long

Wednesday Dec 25 Commences With thick and rainy Wind
and the West rain Squalls this part Saw a Sail two miles
7 P.M bearing of the N.E & the Land 15 miles off and Middle
part rain Squalls & Wind Headed two the South
& later Part Wind headed to the W.N.W this part
Saw the morning Clear had a Boat down Long 74 55
52 but took her up again Lat 43 22

Journal of the Proceedings of the Ship Edward Griffin Master

Thursday Dec 26 Commences with the Wind from the E.S.E. Irish crafts All Sail out Sundown Hook in Sail middle and later part blowing Strong from the N.N.E. veering N.

Lat 43.22 Long 75.22 W.

Friday Dec 27th Commences with a moderate gail from the N.N.E. veering to the N.W. under double reef top Sails the more light of the 1st quarter 4 P.M. took in the fore top Sail P.M. saw but little ice much as the morning light under double reef top Sails Middle part kept the fore Sail Later part 6 A.M. kept of with the wind at N.W. at 11 A.M. set the fore top Sail blowing Strong from the N.W. at 11 Saw the land kept two.

Lat 43.24 Long 75.10

Saturday Dec 28th Commences With Strong breezes from the N.W. 3 P.M. moderate Set the gib and Spanker 1 A.M. Wind N.W. light the 2d part saw junipers and stumps Saw the Land veering E. per Compass. Middle part moderate later part wind N.W. Veering E.

Lat 43.43 Long 75.0

Sunday Dec 29th Commences with Strong breezes from the N.W. ending in Snow Squalls Sulpher bottom Sundown Jacked Ship up more and more in the light Sails Reefing N.W. Middle part thick and rainy saw part Land N.W. and E.N.E. one time but Saw nothing Steering E. per the Land made all Sail

Lat 43.43 Long 75

New moon

Monday Dec 30 Commences with the Wind from the N.W.B.W. thick fog 1 more Ship heding to the S.W. under two Double top Sails Middle part thick fog 5 A.M. let up a little per Wind N.W. made all Sail this part Saw plenty of porpises

Lat Long

Tuesday Dec 31st Commences with brisk breezes from the N.W. heding in Saw porpises and a Sulpher bottom Sundown Jacked Ship up more and more in the light Sails Reefing N.W. Middle part thick and rainy saw part Land N.W. and E.N.E. one time but Saw nothing Steering E. per the Land made all Sail

Lat 43.43 Long 75

Saturday 1st 1862

Latter part Gales from S.W. Sometimes
Sunday Jan 1st Commences with fresh breezes from the S.W.
this part Steering South saw nothing saw other
Sundown took in sail middle part Squalls latter
part Wind W.S.W. with Squalls of rain This part Saw humpbacks
Sat Long

Monday Jan 2nd Commences with Strong breezes & Squally
Wind S.W. blowing strong with Squalls double reef'd the topsails
& Saw a Sail the points on the weather bow with three
hull upon it took 1 Wore round of three hrs. latter part blowing
hard from the S.S.W. with hail Squalls latter part...
5 hr m Saw the morning light blowing a whale off
Shore & got hook on heavy Squalls Sat 43 31 Long. 75 05

Tuesday Jan 3rd Commences with Strong breezes from the S.W.
this part Saw 3 Sail 7 S in the West one bearing
E.S.E. and S. End S.E. by E. Middle part under a
latter part light breezes from the S.S.W.
Sat 43 31 Long 75 11

Wednesday Jan 4th Commences with light breezes from
N.N.W. this part all sail & S pm Saw the
morning light off the lee bow Lowering a Yawl &
run for new Castle light in sight Took in Sail
Supposed her to have a whale and Saw it
spout running parr Near Middle part light airs from
the N.W. latter part to 7 A.M. Saw sperm whales
& going S.S.E. it bound to Land and went in
for Sale 11 A.M. the latter end Smooth
Sat Long

Thursday Jan 5th Commences with the Wind N.N.W. 1 P.M.
got the Whale in the Ship the other boats came
on board gave up the Chase this part in plenty
in but in middle part work of latter in plenty
in but in
Sat Long

Friday Jan 6th Commences with the wind baffling
and vary this part in plenty in sail to least
3 P.M. the Captain of the morning light Commenced
to hunt at this part in plenty in baffling Light
Middle and latter in plenty in baffling Light Winds
to N.W. the land 12 miles off Sat 43 27 Long

1862

Bark Sappho of Hull Edward Stoffin master.

Tuesday Jan 7th Commences with the Wind from the S.S.W with a Squall of rain this part imployd in the Hold & Pm Com moord at the Buoy & Pm Com Light from the W.S.W under double reef Top Sails Midle and later part imployd in Coopling this part Saw 3 Sail two a Coopling

Lat 43.50 Long 15 11

Wednesday Jan 8th Commences with light Breazes from the N.N.E imployd in Coopling 3 Pm made all Sail 7 Pm Wind from the N.N.E Lost sight of Midle part imployd in Coopling 4 Pm all down later part Strong Breazes from the W.S.W Saw 4 Sail Lat Long

Thursday Jan 9th Commences with Strong Breazes from the W.S.W imployd in Coopling close 7 Pm Reef Ship and Set in the fore top S. the morning light in the Weather Com with two reef top Sail in Midle part raing later part 6 Pm imployd in braking out in the after hold & raning all in the ground Lat Long

Friday Jan 10th Commences with the Wind from the North all this part rain imployd in Stowing down & S Pm all Hands Stowing Strong high in the fore top Sail 6 Wind handed to the S.W. and blowd Strong Midle and later part this part made all Sail Saw two Sail Lat Long

Saturday Jan 11 Commences with the Wind from the W.N.W 5 Pm Misk and raing took in Sail Midle and later this part Wind N.W Thick Spoke the ship of New London Lat Long

Sunday Jan 12th Commences with the Wind N.N.W & Pm Spoke the Morning light this part Wind light airy Pt Bruzes later part half past 5 Saw a School of Sperm Whales in Shore a going to the Sutherd the morning light in our Weather Bow Lowerd 4 Boats and Pulld Lowerd them and Pulld up for them She had the Chance Some of our Boats Struck the others Went but the S.S.W did not Windered She gave Chace till We lost Sight of them never got on board Lat 43 31 Long 75 25

Leaning off yacht for Spanish Wells.
Monday Jan 13th Commences with Calms all Sail on
the morning light employed in Cutting Sun down
unbent hoop spar top Sail up this part Came middle part
and latter this part with Steering S by W and S by E
for Cumus. Lat 24.37 Long

14th
Tuesday Jan 14th Commences with Calms & P.M. wet
in the pore top Sail blowing long & P.M. rained
very hard & Lit up mock of raining over Ship to
the N'd & W'd Middle part time & P.M. Sat the pore top
Sail latter part the same with hail Squalls and
blowing Strong to keep off N.W.b.N Lat 24.53 Long 76.27

15th
Wednesday Jan 15th Commences with the Wind N.N.W.
blowing & P.M. for Cumus & P.M. saw it E.b.S. & off
the Wind two the N.W. & P.M. the Wind veering N.E.by.E
Middle part moderate & fair & P.M. began to
clear from the N.W. & Took in the Sail and Steered
Lat Long

16th
Thursday Jan 16th Commences with a gust from the
N.W. this part heading of NNW & W and 30 miles
of this part under a double reef main top Sail and
pore Sail main Spenser and pore top mast Stay Sail.
Middle part moderate latter part made Sail Wind W.N.W
this part Steering N.E.b Lat Long

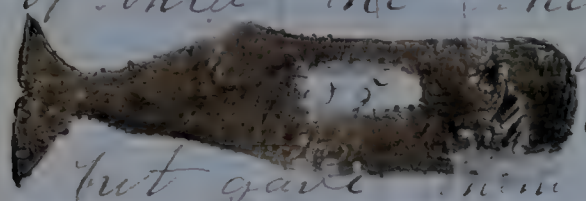
17th
Friday Jan 17 Commences with the Wind W.N.W
& P.M. took this part two Salt Cumus & P.M.
blowing with hail from the N.W. took in the top Sail
blowing under short Sail Sent people up to reef middle part
hard Squalls of rain from the N.W. latter part & P.M.
Sat the pore stop Sail blowing Strong Lat Long

18th
Saturday Jan 18th Commences with Strong Winds from
the N.W. & W. with Squalls at 8 P.M. Carried it Wind SW blowing
W.S.W. saw Cumus a Clear Middle and latter part
& P.M. of yacht Sail the morning light and the
Ship & Wells this part all Squalls Lat Long

54

Sail Ship [illegible] Edward Dolphin Master

Sunday Jan 11th Commences with thick fog Squalls Wind

N.E. Morning 1st Reef & under double reef Top Sails
1 Sail out of the 4th middle part run of two leagues
of the morning light latter part half past 5 AM saw Sail,
hoving in for quapt the land 21 miles of 6 leagues 3 boats
and went in for Sute of them the boats got two leagues
of three the third made toward and struck the

the Sickest male struck his whale
and two boats went after more two leagues
but gave him up the morning life came down two
Whales of us would a struck and bound struck mine head
and him & he dodede them Pt goat outs to the
Ship goat nine blobers Sat 43 Long 75 19

Monday Jan 21 Commences with light breezes from
the N.E. this part imployed in cutting 11 8 AM
got his head of and body in latter part 2 AM hooked
on the Sed and took him in this part hailing the Gas
and started the works. Sat 43 21 Long 75 22

Tuesday Jan 21 Commences with light breezes from the S
with a thick fog imployed in Coyling. middle part
imployed in Coyling. latter the Same this part
saw two Sail Sat Long

not

Wednesday Jan 22 Commences with Strong breezes from
the S.E imployed in Coyling on the body latter part
the Pt the morning light have a Cask of Sceade
216 gallens and returnd the Cask Sat 43 32 Long 75 27

ed

Thursday Jan 23 Commences with Strong breezes
from the S.E under double top Sails imployed in
Coyling in this part saw 3 Sail this part the moon
quarter middle saw thick fog imployed in Coyling
7 AM saw all three boats Commenced on the fat been
this part foggy by Spells Sat 43 39
Long 15 30 W

A Morning of Quasi for Spirm Whales

Friday Jan 23th Commences with the wind from the Northerd this part imployd in runing the Boat in the Sound on the Larboard Side in the Gov: role and Sounded the ground for the Lodg 3 Spm sot three with the sot Line this part fresh breges from the Northerd Middle part fine Weather Later part light airs from the E'd imployd in Stowing down Sat Long

" 24th

Saturday Jan 24 " Commences with fresh breges from the N'W imployd in runing off 6 Spm all down and Sounded Middle part have part washing the part Wind N'W under duble reeft Sails Sat 43 51 Long 75 31

" 25th

Sutr Sunday Jan 25 Commences with Strong breges from the W'N'W 1 Spm hove in the Gig and Spanker 7 Spm blowing Strong Took in the fore top Sail with hard a Storm 17 miles off Middle part gust the fore Sail Later part moderate Saw two Sail this part made all Sail Sat 43 4 Long

" 26th

Monday Jan 26 " Commences with light breges from the W'ard making to the Northard Middle part Wind vor part Wind cutting from S to W Saw two Sail this part Sat 43 11 Long 75 17

" 27th

Sunday Jan 27 " Commences with fine settle Wind From the S W this part Saw nothing Sundown more Ship and Took in the main Sail Middle part fair Later part fresh breges from the W'N'W Saw two Sail this part Saw fin backs Sat 43 22 Long 75 11

" 28th

Wednesday Jan 28 " Commences with fresh breges from the W'N'W Saw nothing but fin backs and Sperm whales Sundown duble reeft the top Sail blowing took the morning light Come down and Sett two Sail on at 4 miles off the Land 25 miles up Middle part Later part fresh breges Sett the Main Sail Wind N W Saw two Sail Sat 43 24 Long 75 12

[illegible] Sunday [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Thursday Jan 30 Commences with light airs [illegible]

D. P.M. D. P.M.
D. P.M. light airs 4. hands H'd'H. Sundowne took in Sail
middle part Either fair Later part hard H W leding W
Shore 10 Stood in Saw nothing Lat 43 42 Long

31st
Friday Jan 31 Commences with fair Weather Wind N.W.
this part All Sail out Saw two Sail and a Sword fish
and a Sail Middle part very Later part light breges
from the N. W. leding to the N.W. with all Sail out
Lat 43 32 D. [illegible]

Saturday
1st
Feb 1 Commences with light airs and Carmes
All Sail out this part Saw a hump back & Pine
a Sail Carm and a Very Sweet leaving two Sail &
Middle part Wind light Later part Wind from the
N to E this part Saw the Europa Lat 43 31 Long 75 15

out
Sunday Feb 2 Commences with fresh breges all Sail out
Sundown took in Sail the West end of grasp bearing
N E by E 15 miles of middle part fresh breges Later part
Wind S E leading S S W Saw a Ship Steering to
the N W this part all Sail out Wether fine
Lat 43 35 Long 75 12

3d
Monday Feb 3 Commences with The Wind S S E
mining in for grasp Wether fine Wind light breges
and all Sail out Sundown took in Sail and Wore
Ship the West end 16 miles of this part lying
a back middle part Wind light from the Sutherd
Later part Wind light from the N W this part
in stayed in mending the main Sail Lat 43 37
Long 75 02

4th
Tuesday Feb 4 Commences with fine Wether Wind light
from the N W & S'm bent the main Sail and and
Spliced the flout rope in amne middle and later part
very light this part Saw nothing Lind N W
Lat 43 37 Long 75 16 W

Wednesday the 4th Commences with fresh breezes from the N W this part saw humpback whales & P.M. the wind round to the Southward with rain 1 P.M. Steering by under short Sail this part rainy middle part clearing from the South hang took in the fore top Sail later part Wind PM more moderate made Sail this part saw nothing

Lat 43 37 Long 75 22 W

Thursday Feb 5th Commences with the wind from the W and W with Squalls this part employed in Surveying the Block ages Sundown took in Sail Middle part moderate later 5 P.M. made Sail 6 P.M. Saw Sperm Whales

half past 6 Onward 3 boats pursuing half past 7

Starboard boat Struck half past 7 had the Block Chain on and got backfast this part employed in Cutting Lat 43 57 Long 75 18

Friday Feb 6th Commences with Strong Gales & Squalls with rain employed in Cutting 5 P.M. All in and Sail made Steering W W by W Sundown W Miles up this part saw a Ship passing to Leeward of us Middle part a heavy Sea on, on the S W later part employed in bailing the Case W.T.M. Started the Works Lat Long

Saturday Feb 7th Commences with the Wind S W employed in Coopering middle part hoisting S W Wind W employed in boyling later the Same Lat Long

Sunday Feb 8th Strong breezes from the W W 4 P.M. took in the fore top Sail employed in Coopering hoisting by the S W middle part Wind Squalls later the Same

Monday Feb 9th Thick and rainy 7 P.M. all hands Coopering this part Lying a Cock Wind South middle and later part Wind from the Southward Steering in for Guajo this part Washday

Lat Long

Both Copies of this Journal Entered by Coffin Master.

Tuesday Feb 11th Commences with pleasant breezes from the
West with Squalls 3rd PM Spoke the morning light
Employed Latter on Long Cut mail in Latitude
this part Wind W.N.W. heading S.W. middle part Latter PM
the Captain put his Latter on board of the morning light
this part employed in trapering oil breaking from
the 6th Month of stud washed the oil Casks

Wednesday Feb 12th Commences with a gale from the
W.N.W. PM Last night the main Sail and left
in part Double reefing Employed mending bunts
the days Hours middle and latter part Moderated PM
began on the oil this part Wind tapering,

Thursday Feb 13th Commences with the Wind light and
raining, Hove to many Squalls on with rain 4 PM the
oil Cask burned and filled up 6 PM this part rain
PM let up in the NW Wind light from the East
middle and latter part moderate this part employed in stowing
in Casks Lat Long

Friday Feb 14th Commences with light airs from the SSW
employed in stowing down 6 PM all down PM Spoke the
Ship John Coyell middle part Wind light latter part
Wind from the South made all Sail employed in taking
out the Stopper hole for meat Lat 43 50 Long

Saturday Feb 15th Commences with moderate breezes from the
NW 3 PM took in the fore top Sail & Sat it more
moderate 4 PM Strong breezes middle part Wind NW
more part Wind from the SW light PM Sail out
Lat 43 50 Long 75 15

Sunday Feb 16th Commences with light airs and
calms employed in Splicing the big work rope
Commences Sat the fore top gallant Sail and main Sail
reefing PM the West end of yards laying NE 14 miles of
land PM SW light airs middle part light breezes backing round
ing to NW latter part light airs and calms the land
21 miles of Lat 43 39 Long 75 35 W.

Latt Landing of Spuit in Sperm Whales
Monday Feb 17th Commences with light airs from the E S E
the Capt in down for a Sword fish but gave him up and
came on board 2 P M light Breezes from the Southward and
ing in Sundown Wore ship & stood on and off in Sail the land
5 miles of Middle part and South latter part 5 P M made
Sail heading in Wind South one mile Lat 43 53 Long 15° 11

Tuesday Feb 18th Commences with light breezes from the
South fine weather but no Whales Sundown took in Sail
heading in Shore the land 28 miles of Middle part
Wind light from the South latter part 5 P M made all
Sail this part employed in mending the Sail Lat 43 31 Long 15 26

4th

Wednesday Feb 19 Commences with light breezes from
the S S E Steering N by W employed in mending the fore
sail & P M all Sail this part Steering N W by N
5 P M Wore round and stood by the Wind heaving in
Sundown took in Sail Middle and latter part Wind S S E
fresh breezes hove to Sail on Lat 43 41 Long 15 44 W

Thursday Feb 20th Commences with fresh breezes from the
South heading in this part and Main Yards Sundown
Wore Ship off Shore with the main top Sail aback heaving
off by N 12 miles of Middle and latter part light breezes
from the Southward all Sail out Lat 43 43 Long 15° 22 W

St

Friday Feb 21 Commences with light breezes from the
Southward & W Sail out this part Employed in
took in Sail till the last Watch middle part
light breezes from the West latter part fine Weather
Wind from the North employed in stacking the Chains
out Side Lat 43 43 Long 15 18

Saturday Feb 22 Commences with fresh breezes & P M
Wind S W light with [illegible] Sundown took in Sail
Middle part light airs and Calms latter part
Wind varying with Showers of rain like thunder
Showers this part Same Weather at 6 Lat 43 41
Long 15 04

Journal of the Proceedings of the Barque Edward B Coffin Master

Sunday Feb 23rd Commences with the Wind baffling from N'W' to W & S With Showers of rain this part Saw Sulphur botems Sundown took in Sail hauling it to the South end of grape cann & 1 p[oi]nt compass middle part light airs and Calms latter part & from N'd South ended all sail to N'm Wind light from the W'd Lat Long

Monday Feb 24th Commences with light airs from the S'th with light Squalls of rain 2 PM Came to Wind from the W'm Sundown took in the light Sails a navy Barrel on from the S'W' middle and latter part this part Squally all Sail out Saw a Sulpher botom Lat 43 20 Long 75° 11

Tuesday Feb 25th Commences With the Wind from N'W' two p[oi]nts Wind S'W' Saw a Sulphr botom Sundown took in Sail middle part Strong breezes from the N'W' 4 A M with rain came to the Wind Sails 5 A M. hove ana navy full of this part Lat 43 47 Long 75° 45'

Wednesday Feb 26th Commences With Strong breezes from the W & S'W' this part Squally With rain Saw a Porpise down and 10 porpizes middle and latter part this part Wind S'W' Staring & a light Luff the Wind Luff the 1 & Saw porpizes and black fish round Luff the 5 A M and Caught a porpise Lat 43 26 Long 75° 32

Thursday Feb 27th Commences With brisk Breezes from the S'W & S'W Wind & 5 hove Ship Luff the N'W' Saw Lat 43° minutes past 1 quarter 41 miles of middle part with Cape Cod latter part light airs from the W'W this part Saw nothing Lat 43 46 Long 75° 23

Friday Feb 28th Commences With light breezes from the N'W Steer S & E this part Saw Humpbacks Sundown took in Sail the Wind baring N'E middle part moderate thick foggy latter part Wind N'W thick fog and rain 10 A M Wind haul Luff the Sailors A M and clear up this part Saw nothing Lat

Long

Cruising of Grape for Spam Whales.

Saturday March 1st Commences with Sailing and Steering of this part Saw nothing Sundown heading up Shore W'by S middle part fine Weather Wind S'W Later part the Same Saw 2 Ships a going two the South Lat 43 31 Long 75° 10

1st

Sunday Mar 2nd Commences with light Airs from the W'ard Steering South & S'W Saw a whale Sundown took in the light Sails Grape bearing W by N 1 Mile Steering S S W middle part Steering S S W Later part light airs from the North Steering S S W this part Saw Sulphur Bottoms a Chevy Sweet from the S W.

Lat 4412 Long 75° 10 W.

2d

Monday Mar 3 Commences with light airs from the W'ard all Sail out Steering S Sundown cut off the wind in the West this part lying a back Later part & A m thick fog & all up Saw a Back fish toward 4 boats for the ev Chevy Ever two coming on us it Sat in foggy Came on board to let up

Lat 4415 Long 75° 18

4th

Tuesday Mar 4 Commences with light airs from the S S W this part fine and Clear Saw Canes this part heading S & by S Sundown more Ships heading two the Wind all Sail out middle part lying a back & let up Wind N W heading up Shore W S W Lat Long

4th

Wednesday Mar 5th Commences with thick Weather this part heading in S from Ship up Shore Sundown thick fog took in the gib and reef up Sail middle part and later part blowing a moderate gail from the W S W heading N W under a double reef main top sail and reef fore Sail

Lat 4410 Long 76 02

5th

Thursday Mar 6th Commences with a gail from the W S W & A m moderated Set the fore top Sail heading N W Chevy Sweet on middle and later part 5 A m keep off and made Sail and Sent 2 boats A m Saw the land and W Wind & by S all this part Lat 4325 Long 75 21

58

Book Log of the Empire. Edward D. Coffin Master.

Friday Mar 7th Commences with light breezes from the
N.W. & W.N.W. & W. & S.W. & S.W. & S. winds
of the Afternoon Howard two boats for them try but them af-
ter they got in mid stream the inboard boat got
with in 10 boats length of them that went down a never Sam-
more out of the boats Wind light with a long Swell on
Sunday Mar 9th Commences with Sundown Saps having
S.S.W. point took in the light Sails Middle and later part
strong breezes from the S.S.W. this part Steering of two the
North Star Pump backs Lat Long

Saturday Mar 8th Commences with strong breezes with
the S.S.W. Steering N.W. by N. Sundown running
more middle and later part strong breezes from the
1st W. from Steering S.S. Wind W.N.W. Lat 43.32
Long.

Sunday Mar 9th Commences with fresh breezes from
the W.N.W. & S.W. & W. kept by the wind two the S.E.
3 thick fog and rain 5th hit up this part under
close reefs top Sails heading S.E. 36 miles from grapse
midle part Wind Rapling thick and foggy later part the
same wind from S.W. & W.N.W. Lat Long

Monday Mar 10th Commences with the wind W.N.W. rain
and fog light airs heading two the S.W. under
close reefs Sundown tacks Ship heading N.W. by W.
thick and foggy Midle part moderate later part
5th A.M. made Sail 6 A.M. Saw a Sail this part
wind N.W. & W. 11 A.M. Spoke the Ship John Log See
out of Sight Barbess Lat Long

Tuesday Mar 11th Commences with wish breezes from
the N.W. & W. steering two the S.W. & S. with in the fog got
and past by Sail half past 3 the Capt in came on
board and hoble reef the top Sails Bracing on & took in
the fore top Sail and H.A. and hoist foul on the upper
reefs midle and later part moderate gail from the Wind
this part heading two the Northerd and Wordes
Lat 42.54 Long 75.46 W.

In the Latitude of 42 5' N and long of 15-40 W.
Wednesday Mar 12th Commences with Strong Winds from the
N.W. hauling to the North & N.N.E. Sea, Surpizes and
a plenty of Birds Made sail Double reefs in the
P.M. & More sail & More reefing S.W. & W. & later
part under close reefs up sails Saw a Sail bearing N.
Lat 42 40 Long 16 04 W.

Thursday Mar 13th Commences with Strong Gales from
the N.W. & hauling to W. & W.S.W. under Close reefs up sails
Middle and later part Wind Light from the W.S.W. &
N saw a Sail to the S.E. P.M. Lat 42 30 Long 16 40

Friday Mar 14th Commences with light Gales from
the W.S.W. hauling to the South & S.W. a high Sea
S.S.E. Steering N.N.E. With all Sail out Middle and latter
part Squalls of rain With very Clapps of Thunder with Sharp
lightning. P.M. Wind South Steering N.E. Lat 43 13
Long 15 06

Saturday Mar 15th Commenced with light Gales from
the South Steering N.E. this part Sent the Fore top gallant
down and mended it and bent it A.M. light airs
from the South P.M. Steering N.E. per Compass Middle
part Wind light Calling hauling N.E. & later part
We Lacked Ship two the S.W. & Saw Black fish Inward &
outs for them the Starboard boat went three Lat 40 43
Long 14 33

Sunday Mar 16th Commences with light Gales from the
N.W. this part in played in Clearing away the Black fish
middle and later part Strong Gales from the N.W. hauling
to the West Lat 40 42 Long 12 07 W.

Monday Mar 17th Commenced with Strong Gales from
the N.W. hauling to the West under close reef top Sails
middle part took in the fore top Sail & Main
Spanker later part A.M. More Sail and Steered to
made Sail Wind N.W. this part imployed in mending
Black fish Lines Lat 41 11 Long 13 23 W.

Saith Sailed from Bedford bound to Boston
Tuesday Mar 18th Commences with light breezes from the SW
Saw a Sail to the NE steering to the Westward
Thursday Mar 19th Commences with light breezes from the SW
at 1 PM saw a Sail to the NE steering to the Westward
Friday Mar 20th Commences with light breezes from the SW
at 1 PM saw a Sail to the NE steering to the Westward
Saturday Mar 21st Commences with light breezes from the SW
at 1 PM saw a Sail to the NE steering to the Westward
Sunday Mar 22d Commences with light breezes from the SW
at 1 PM saw a Sail to the NE steering to the Westward
Monday Mar 23d Commences with light breezes from the SW
at 1 PM saw a Sail to the NE steering to the Westward
Tuesday Mar 24th Commences with light breezes from the SW
at 1 PM saw a Sail to the NE steering to the Westward
Wednesday Mar 25th Commences with light breezes from the SW
at 1 PM saw a Sail to the NE steering to the Westward
Thursday Mar 26th Commences with light breezes from the SW
at 1 PM saw a Sail to the NE steering to the Westward
Friday Mar 27th Commences with light breezes from the SW
at 1 PM saw a Sail to the NE steering to the Westward
Saturday Mar 28th Commences with light breezes from the SW
at 1 PM saw a Sail to the NE steering to the Westward
Sunday Mar 29th Commences with light breezes from the SW
at 1 PM saw a Sail to the NE steering to the Westward
Monday Mar 30th Commences with light breezes from the SW
at 1 PM saw a Sail to the NE steering to the Westward
Tuesday Mar 31st Commences with light breezes from the SW
at 1 PM saw a Sail to the NE steering to the Westward

In the yellow Water of Looking for Sperm Whales

Monday Mar 24th Commences with Strong winds from the S
heading E this part Saw two Sail Steering N N E this part
Saw Sailing Ships Sailing South Middle part took in
all sail up Sail 5 Pm Set it Took it in steering South
heading E by S Lat 37 3 Long 74 25 W.

25th

Tuesday Mar 25 Commences With Strong Gales from the
South West Pm Set the sail up Sail and Steering
5 Pm Saw Set mainsail over Sail Middle part and left
later part Saw the Ships Bright light with Long
this part Got the Cutters at the Lat 36 40 Long

26th

Wednesday Mar 26 Commences with light breezes from
the S W 8 Pm rounded Cape Horn 6 Pm let go the
Larboard anchor under Cape Horn and Struck out 45
fathems of Chain and furld the Sails Middle part
later part imployd in Washing Ship out Side

Thursday Mar 27 Commences with fine Wether imployd
in making out the fore hole for Steering Water
Middle part Later part imployd in painting
Ship out Side and taking Water from the Water
boat 133 bbls 10 Am all the Water in

Friday Mar 28 imployd in painting out Side and
Steering Water 5 Pm the Larboard Side all done and
the Starboard Side to the mast middle part later
imployd in blacking the Sides the Sickant boat
Mended Sent the 25th bbls of Rigd Whale oil on Shore

Saturday Mar 29th this part took Shower and meet
on board and Snugup for liberty dart let apart
of the Larboard Watch on Shore till 8 o clock
Middle part later part this part
Sent the Starboard Watch on liberty

South Sea the ship Harriet Edward Lovett master

January Mar 31 commences with light airs from the South Starboard watch on liberty this part cloudy and all hands at work on board middle part latter 8 AM the 1st watch came of and the Starboard went on liberty

1st

January Mar 31 commences with light airs from the South 8 AM the Starboard watch came of and Starboard went on liberty this part imployed in painting the top sail yds and Sheets and Braces forth

1st

Sunday April 1 commences with light airs from the South imployed in painting the bot Stays and fore and 8 AM sent the boat in for the Captain middle part latter part 8 AM the Starboard watch came in and the Larboard went on liberty in Boards.

1st

Monday Apr 2 this part imployed in painting the main top-sail Sheets and ties middle part latter part 8 AM the Larboard Watch Came up Liberty up

2d

Tuesday Apr 3 light airs from the Southward the Captain is on Shore a Shipping men 8 AM let the officers and boat Hands go in for a-run Middle part latter part and the royall risen

4th

Friday Apr 4 " commences with light airs from the South imployed in fitting a fleet on the bat 8 AM let the officers and boat Hands go in for a-run middle part latter part 8 AM sent the Spanker gaff down and put a dogge in the Shin bole

Lying in the Nile of Salcombe

Saturday Apl 5th Commences with light variable
Airs in boats in towing the Spanker mast out upon the
Middle part Lator part imployed in meting the oil in
the main hatches and rove the Cat fall

Sunday Apl 6 Commences with the Wind from the
North with a thick fog 5 P.m Wind N.W. W. thick
and overcast with Rain at 8 Came to
the Sheet anchor Middle part Lator part blowing A
Norther thick

Monday Apl 7th Commences with a Norther at 5 Pm
the Tiger Lancer and Espria Came two Anchor
this part thick over cast wether Middle part Lator
part 9 A.m the men Came of that he Shipt for a yer
this part Wind light from the North

Tuesday Apl 8th Commences with Squalls at 8 Pm fogy,
All hands on board Ship ready for Sea waiting for a breze
Charles Simpson Fisherman Saml Pais. Jhn Simpson
Jose gregno Pinares. Manuell garay. Jose Castro.
Augustino Parra. John green. Frank Silva.
Middle part thick fog Lator part 6. A.m a thick fog
8 A.m hove Short and made Sail with the anchor

And went to Sea with the wind from the South.
this part imployed in Stowing the anchors on the bow
Sat 36 34 Long 73 25

Wednesday Apl 9th Commences with brisk breezes from
the South heaving of Shore by the Wind 3 P.m hauled
off W by S. Sandown took in Sail Middle part by ing a
reef Lator part Steering off W by S Sat 35 25 Long 73 45

Thursday Apl 10th Commences with the Wind from the South
this part Steering E by S 4 P.m E & S this part Saw
the Sail running from the East and gave Chase and took in Sail
and took in Sail Middle part Lator thick fog Gibe
it up this part putting the fore top gallant brace blocks

Sat 35 2 Long

Wm Sept the 9th 1850 Longitude Comes W. by S. fair Moderate

Friday A.M. 11 h Commences with the Wind from the Southern
part in ploy'd in Ships duty Wind from the West
Lat 34 27 Long 16 32 W

Saturday A.M. 12th Commences with light airs from the
S.W. part in ploy'd in Ships duty at 11 Sail out
middle part the Spanker gaff came down the Wind
broke 7 A.M. saw two Sperm Whales going S by E
saw them none risen then Sat in pegs but kept run
them in sight per 2 risens 11 towards for them
hit up it bout Noon Starbord boat Struck

Sunday A.M. 13 Commences with the Wind from the West
the W.S.W. Sounded and the Starbord boat have Nurline
and kept on both mine and half of no 6 tub
the whale run to Leeward the West boat went on
and Struck and got Steer and cut of a tub
my line then the whale run to Windward hauled
all of the line got 3 or four coils in line then
he milled of and run to Leeward a bout hour
block got Holed from him then he moved in both
Starbord Struck and helped to keep him free
Sunday got him to the Ship middle part in ploy'd
in breaking out Latter part 7 A.M. saw whales
3 points forward the weather beam 7 towards 3 boats to
them and went up them 3 miles of they saw the
boats

Lat Long

Monday A.M. 14 Commences With the wind from the S E
boats in pursuit of whales the wind let go to a
Calme and the whales went out of Site E by S.
2 P.M. got on board whit part in ploy'd in but my
middle part 3 P.M. the boats in and let them go be
on I held the head up and took it in towed
to case on the Starb. Bank Shore and got dinner

Tuesday A.M. 15 3 A.M. Started to works this part in ploy'd
in hoisting middle part the Line latter part thick
and Lay Wind S E

Lat Long

between the wider water and Juan fernandes.

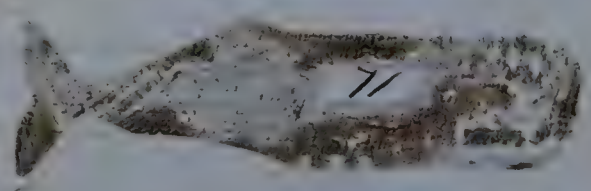
Wednesday Apl 16th Commences with the Wind from the S E
part and pays on part in keeping Ship put the
same latter part in part keeping Sat 15 23 Lon 103

Thursday Apl 17th Commences with fresh breges from the
S S E in part in keeping Ship and latter the same
this part Spoke the Matilda Sears left tabuamano
the day before Sat 35 01 Long 76 W

Friday Apl 18 Commences with fresh breges all diu
kept in part latter this part keeping the Ship
steering down and keeping out for Spk on
the Starboard side Middle and latter part of the
day we took out the pine pole this part in
part in steering ett Sat 35 2 Lon 77 W

Saturday Apl 19th Commences with S S E under cut
reef top Sails employed in steering ett Middle
part Middle part latter part & At on Spk in the
Starboard boat and put the over load boat out 7 Am
saw Sperm whales & in the evening to windard
past made a tack and got to windard of them
fresh breges from the Wind S S E Sat 35 2 Lon 76 37

Sunday Apl 20th At Am saw whales will risk breges from
on S S E & 11 Pots in per Suite of whales
& S on the Starboard boat
Struck the West and low boat



Struck him 11 S on got him to
the Ship and took them on and then employed
in breaking out for Spk Sails and steering of
Middle part employed in steering of and getting
ready for cutting Middle part latter part & at on
Commenct to Cut this part employed in
cutting when got the Ends of and Sat
more whales saw'd two boats for them
and went in per Suite of them Were mile
of Caine who pull'd for them Sat 34 27
Long 78 26

Dark Steppe : and Steppe inward to day in measure
Monday Sep 21st Commences with Carnes imployd in Cutting
and the boats in per Sale of whales they mer a going
quick & the Sp never saw them out of the boats gone
from up 4 PM at on board the body in and took the
Part and Case in Hand but not right ans from
the 1st to the 2nd of Sunday on the top Carnes it open the
Case middle part imployd in togt ing main part
1 st m Saw Whales a going to win dard made
all Sail and left us this part imployd in togt
ing 11 st m the Whales on the weather beam 5 Miles off

int

Tuesday Sep 22 Commences with the wind S.E. & E.
All Sail out working to windward for the whales
imployd in togting Smitten the Whales one
mild of 11 points on the weather bow this part took
in the light Sails togter imployd in setting up
Spirits for water and fit Middle and watch imployd
in togting Lat 3427 Long 75° 51

in

Wednesday Sep 23 Commenced with light airs & calms
in off Cape this part imployd in togting and made the
main top Sail a back middle part imployd in togting
& at 9 st the first Sperm Whales blast to windward of the
ship and to windward for them Saw them Nine
sperm whale Coward gave them up and came unto
this part imployd in Stowing of the blubber room

Lat 3435 Long in 5 6

in

Thursday Sep 24 Commences with Strong breezes from
N.W. & N. under double reef Sails imployd in Cleaning up
at 8 PM Saw a Sulphur bottom Sperm whale on our lee bow
Saw 4 Sperm Whales of the Lee bow lowered for them
but they got to windward of the boats and Ship
never Saw them again Middle part below part
at 8 m began to Coopers all for Stowing down
at 9 m Saw Sperm Whales a going quick & to windward
struck off and left to on the Starb and lowered
3 boats and left 6 Sperm whales 11 points on the weather
bow Saw them 3 Sperm Whales Saw the whales gave them up
up and homeward bound

Lat 3453 Long

Tuesday Sep 25th Commences with the wind W N W
D S Sm the Crew got on board and got down the fore
sail plied in Coppering all all Sail out Sundown
took in the yaft top Sail and fore top gallent Sail heding
to the S W by S middle part Squally latter part imployed
in Stowing down all on the larbord Side Lat 34 53 Long 76 40

Saturday Sep 26 Commences with Strong breezes from the
W N W in the W N W imployed in Stowing all
middle part Strong breezes latter part imployed in
Stowing all and Stowing the pore hole with water
Lat 34 36 Long

Sunday Sep 27 Commences with a further raising
Strong but No rain imployed in hawling out the
Water forward of the Main room and Stowing pipe
Shocks and Shuting the water tight Part all
Side of Ship heting it a sail made under
the double reef top Sails imployed part of
Evening a Sail down the N with both in the fore top Sail
and reeft the fore Sail Lat Long

th
Monday Sep 28 Commences with fresh gales and
the Starb Watch imployed in this part Clear and rainy
D S Sm Wind let go this part Came Middle rainy
latter part hazy this part Came Lat 34 46
Long 76 27

th
Tuesday Sep 29 Commences with Came Ship
Came and Came this part imployed in Washing
and Scrubing deck D S Sm Sailing W S W
Wind S W Middle part light airs latter part
D S Sm began to Broke out the after hold & Clean
and rainy Wind from the W Lat 34 37 Long

th
Wednesday Sep 30 Commences with Stony Came from
the South imployed in broking out the after hold D S Sm
more of our Ship hading it by S middle part Stony
Breezes latter part imployed in Stowing of the after
hold more all Clear Lat 34 42 Long 76 56 W

Bath. Superior in Detail Edward N. Cippin Master.

Thursday May 1st Commences Fill Strong breezes from the
N.East. more Double reefd Top Sails in Stays
in 2 reefs Sail on Each tack the Latter part more
Sail all Day & Night in the morning and more Sail to the
Lord Mind SSE Middle part moderate Latter part in plyed
in mending the Larboard boat Wind light from the South
Lat 34 25 Long

Friday May 2 Commences with light breezes from the
N.N.E. in plyed on the boat Imployed more Sail to the S
and E in the light Airs Middle and Strong breezes from
the NW latter part the same imployed on the boat
Ship under two double Top Sails Lat 34 25 Long

Saturday May 3 Commences with Strong breezes from the
NW in employed in Setting the Sails in the boat 3 PM all down
Pilot and over board this part Saw a Large merchant Ship
bearing E the rest of this part Squalls of rain
with the Same latter part heavy Squalls from the NW.
imployed in mending the boat boat and Sick the pin
Sun Set Shift a part and Cloud it all ready for painting
Lat 34 55 Long 76 30

Sunday May 4 Commences with hard Squalls from the
NW imployed on the boat 1 PM all done this part
Sick top Sails dark took two reef in them Middle part
& hard Squalls from the NW latter part Saw nothing
this part moderate Wind SSE all Sail out
Lat 34 36 Long 76 56

Monday May 5 Commences with the Wind SSE Sail
ing NE all Sail out Saw Sulpher Colours Sundown
took in the light Sails and more Ship to the Lord
Middle part light breezes latter part Set in boat for
black fish 4 Boats and Struck 3 Lat 34 13 Long 76 46

Tuesday May 6 Commences with brisk breezes from the
SSE in employed in black fishing in the boat 6
this part imployed in Cutting the Blubber off
and Cleaning the decks Middle part Squalls
latter part more imployed on the black fish
Lat 34 20 Long 76 31

A cruising ground for Sperm Whales. May 1st 1864.

Sun. 1st Commences with Strong breezes from the S.S.E
Heading S.W. this part employed in Jogling Black fish
& Pm all Sun. this part Strong breezes under double reef
Top Sails Fore & aft. Top Sail Midle part fresh
breezes from the S.E. Boat employed in painting the boats
this part all Sail out Lat 34 31 Long 77 W

Monday May 2 Commences with fresh breezes from the
S.E & all Sail out heading S.S.E employed in painting
the Port boat Midle part Strong breezes Later the same
employed in Washing the bow boat for painting Lost
more moderate more Made Sail Lat 34 25 Long 77 0 3 W.

Tuesday May 3d Commences with fresh breezes from the
S.S.E this part employed in Ships duty half past 2 pm
saw Sperm Whales, on the weather bow and on the lee bow
Saw None Lost sight of the Weather bow more Ships
it kept from gaining sight of any till by the
Quarter Boats for them but Squid Who could not
any run of them Chase till dark and gave them up
and Came on board a large body of them Midle part
& at no more Ships to the Lee Later part Saw noth
ing Lat 34 32 Long 77 20 W.

Saturday May 4th Commences with light breezes from
the S.S.E Ship East Weather looking Sharp for the
Whales but Could not find them Sundown took in
the light Sails Midle part Wind light Later part
this part employed in painting the bow boat Ringed it
Lat 34 42 Long 76 35 W.

Sunday May 5th Commences with the wind S.S.W Mus
ing Sett by Employed in making Selling Long
of Small Bolt rope Sundown More Ship to the S.E
Lost took in Sail Midle part Later part Wind
S.S.W this part thick and rainy Sett a Mizzen
sail on the S.E Tack under double reef top Sails
blowing fresh this part Saw porpizes

Lat Long

Wednesday Ends of this begins Latter & Cloudy Middle
Commences with the Same

rain & S.W. wind handed to the N.W. and blew up
this part wind light hauling to the N.N.E. &
Middle and later part this part Carne in employed in pain
ing the Starboard Lat 34.20 Long 16.15 W.

Thursday May 13th Commences with Carnes and rainy Squalls
ing Set the mizen out in proper on the Starboard tack at 5 P.M.
set up the Jib Sail this part light airs from the
S.S.W. Middle part light breezes from the S.S.E. latter part
fresh breezes from the S.E. hauling it to by all Sail
out this part employed in Wetting the Sails in the
fore and main hatches Lat 34.15 Long 16.45

Friday May 14th Commences with fresh breezes from
the S.E. employed in painting the over hull boat.
at 5 P.M. saw plenty of black fish a going to Carnes
this part latter part light airs from the North
this part Staring Sails employed in Squaring the
rattins on the main rigen Lat 34.46 Long 16.48 W.

Saturday May 15th Commences with the Wind from the North
this part saw porpoises 5 P.M. double reift the top Sails
hauling to the Middle part blowing fresh from the North
latter part a Norther thick and rainy saw three Spouts
but could not make them out
Lat Long

Friday May 16th Commences with a Norther blowing fresh
at 5 P.M. Wind handed to the N.W. Wore Ship to the S.E.
fore top Sail in Middle part moderate latter part Wind
light from the N.W. employed in drawing and Splicing
Yarns Lat 34.37. Long 16.21

Saturday May 17th Commences with light breezes from
the N.W. employed in Making Sogen Stop out of Canvas
in the Cabin hauling back Stays when ocks this part Same
fine back and foggy Middle part with Cryes latter
part thick with fog Lat 34.10 Long 17.32

A Crew Sing. off. Abaft for Sperm Whales.

Sunday May 19th Commences with the wind at N.E. and hailing and hazy Wx Employed Cutting in the light Sails Middle part with two reefs in the fore top Sail Squalls from the N.W. & W. latter part Strong Gales with Squalls

Lat 34 36 Long 73 34 W.

Monday May 20th Commences with Strong Gales from the N.W. & W. & W.S.W. at 8 Sm Saw a Sail Steering to the S.E. this part hauling to the South under double reef Top Sails middle part Wind cupling latter part Wind S.W. by W. & W.S.W. at 9 Sm Saw a large Sperm Whale towards five boats for him about 12 miles from gole Island the Lieutenant made fast with in three Ships length of him when he went down then Set in with a Thunder Squall and Sharp Lightning till hemp claps of Thunder with Strong Gales and a bad Sea on the Whale Ships at Sea hailing in & Low and rain Sat Long

Tuesday May 21st Commences with Thunder squalls hailing in per Sute of a Sperm Whale Saw the Cutter to the mizen Mast half past 2 Sm got a long Side and took the boats up and took in the fore top Sail Jib and Spanker and set the fore Sail Steering a S.E. Sail and hailing W.N.W. running hard 4 times Middle part Wind Shifted to the South latter part S.E. in the Sup of a Gale for the North end of Jo an fer mandes under a reef fore Sail and double reef main top Sail

Lat 33 35 Long 79 32

Wednesday May 21 Commences with Strong Gales from the South 1 Sm of the West end of Jo an fer mandes this part Steered N.E. at 4 Sm it blew more moderate let the reef out of the top Sails middle and latter part hailed light this part handed the Sails out to dry Set Sail out Steering N.N.W.

Lat 32 2 Long 79 36 W

Thursday May 22 Commences with the wind light from the S.E. Steering N.N.W. imployed in making Sail the middle part Wind light latter part the same Steering N.N.W. imployed in Ships duty Set Sail out

Lat 31 3 Long 79 45 W

Bark Sapphire of Fairhaven . Edward N. Coffin Master.

Friday May 23 Commences with light airs and calms.

This part Lat the old fore topmast Stay'sl at 6 P.m light airs from the West Steering N'ly & W'ly with all Sail out Middle part this light Calm part Shot bird from the Mizzen this part imployd in painting the head of the main mast Black all Sail out Steering N'W by N'ly & N Lat 21 35 Long 77 49

th
Saturday May 24 Commences with light breezes from the West Steering N'W by N'ly & N all Sail out imployd in fitting the old oil hose for Welling the oil, middle and later part light airs Steering N'W by N Saw nothing
th Lat 21 52 Long 77 57 W.

Sunday May 25 Commences with light Airs from the E & this part imployd in painting the fore mast head black Middle and later part Fresh light from the E and S E Steering N'W by N. Lat 21 25 Long 80 32 W.

h
Monday May 26 Commences with light breezes from the S E Steering N'W by N With all Sail out this part Saw porpises Middle and later part light breezes from the North Lat 22 54 Long 81 07 W.

th
Tuesday May 27 Commences with light breezes from the N E in night Saw a Sail raising up Middle and later part with light airs Steering N by W Saw a Sail Lat 23 52 Long 82 57

th
Wednesday May 28 Commences with brisk breezes from the N N E hauling from N E to N W all Sail out this part imployd in Steering the Slate arms and bill in bed bags Saw one Sail in the night Sails gaining fresh Middle and later parts fresh breezes from the Steering N N E which was last Lat 26 32 Long

th
Thursday May 29 Commences with Squalls of rain this part Saw a fin back Sundown Set the main top gallant Sail middle and later part heading from both to N W by N Wind light imployd in Ship Duty Lat 24 10 Long 83 13 W.

Round for the Arctic ground for a cruise for Whales

Friday May 30 [illegible] Commences with the wind from the [illegible]

[illegible] ing [illegible] in port in Ships only one Sail out
middle and later part light airs from the SW Steering
SW by W & W this part employed in saving the yard
fitting gaff and back ropes Lat 43 22 Long 53 21

[illegible] employed in bending Sails

Saturday May 31 Commences with Carnes employed
in bending fore top Sail and fore Sail and main
top Sail made the others up and Stowed in the Sail loft
middle and later part light breezes from the S & S Steering
W by W light Squalls of rain Saw fine backs Set in
Lat 42 51 Long 54 10

Sunday June 1 Commences with light airs from the
S & Steering N W by W with all Sail out this part
Either fine Middle part Middle and later part being
S & Steering N W by W Saw a Sail three points on the weather
bow Lat 42 36 Long 57 24

Monday June 2 Commences with fine pleasant from the
S & Steering N W by W Saw the Bark Henry
Tator on Spoke her She Steering S by E Middle and
later part Set Set in the Ships com
pliment employed fitting this part Steering [illegible]
Lat Long

Tuesday June 3 Commences with light breezes from
the S & Steering N W by W this part took the land
of the mizen mast and set it Swifel on the right
middle and later part Find right Steering N W by W
this part Sent the Spanker Gaff down Lat 40 10
Long 57 49

Wednesday June 4 Commences with light airs from the
S & Steering W this part employed in Scraping the mizen
mast & Saw the house and got the Gaff up & Sent
down Middle and later part light breezes from
the East Steering first this part employed in
fitting mizen of the main top Sail Lifts Lat 42 55
Long 58 35 W

[illegible] Capt [illegible] Edward S Coffin master

Thursday June 5th Commences with light airs and Carmes
[illegible] in [illegible] from the main mast and Carmes [illegible]
one part wpd wpd [illegible] with out the part light airs
this part imployd in [illegible] any sail of the mizen Yards
found them rotten at 8 Capt Noon all Set up Sat 1951 Long 8911
mizen rigen

7th
Friday June 6 Commences with light airs from the East
imployd in Setting the Sail Stood Sqward on the mizen
rigen aftr middle and latter part fresh braces from the
East Staring Wash imployd on the rigen
Sat 1933 Long 91 53

8th
Saturday June 7 Commences with brisk braces from the
East Staring of this part imployd in braking out
the after hold for meat Sundown Capt to the Wind to the
South Midle and latter part this part Saw two Sail

Sunday June 8 Commences with brisk braces imployd
in Setting the oil 5 PM Spoke the Eliat & Warden
middle part under Short Sail. Middle and latter part
fresh braces bearing to the South Sat 1916 Long 90 03

9th
Monday June 9 Commences With brisk braces keeping
to the South this part Saw three Sail
5 PM Spoke the Ship
Latitude of the Ship Middle part middle and
latter part mid light Staring it the Wind
All Sail out Sat 1957 Long 90 27

Tuesday June 10 Commences with light airs Staring
of 5 PM Spoke the merchiman Scarr of her bar
a rise of 10 and had a Set of iron ducks outs
made middle and latter part light braces all
Sail out this part Saw 1 Sail light
airs and Carmes imployd in ripping up
the Old flying jib
Sat 1930
Long 90 57 W.

Cruising on the Fishing ground for Sperm Whales

Wednesday June 11th commences with Variable Ships in Sight this part employed in [illegible] and [illegible] the Staves middle and latter part this part Came employed in mending Sails Lat 11 31 Long 11 53

Thursday June 12th commences with Variable employed in mending Sails middle and latter part this part Fresh Breezes heading to the South Saw three Sail Lat 11 52 Long 11 02

Friday June 13th commences with Fresh Breezes heading to the North 5 P.M. Saw a sail to windward of us with our this part Hoisted the Ensign of the Jack mast ensign Middle and latter part Strong Breezes heading to the South 9 A.M. Saw a sail heading to the North Lat 11 38 Long 11 50

June 14th

Saturday 14th commences with Strong Breezes heading to the South this part employed in Securing the mizen rigging over Sundown took in Sail Middle and latter part Light Breezes heading to the S.E employed in Securing the S.E Side of the mizen rigging Lat 11 37 Long 10 46 W.

Sunday June 15th commences with Light Breezes employed in Running in the mizen top mast back Stays Sundown heading to the North under Short Sail middle and latter heading to the north Lat 11 4

Monday June 16th commences with with Light airs from the East 3 P.M. Spoke the Niger of Newburyport middle and latter part Light Breezes heading to the S.W. & E Sail out Lat 11 32 Long 11 20 W

Tuesday June 17 commences with Light airs this part heading to the S.W. all Sail out 5 P.M. Saw 3 Sail this part heading to N.E middle and latter part Fresh Breezes heading to the South employed in Running in the main rigging and Securing it found it rather bad in the mizen

Lat 11 42 Long 11 04

Wednesday June 16th Saw a Sail Supposed Commd Ship master
Commences Wednesday June 16th Commences with fresh breezes Making
to the South in Sight on the main top gallant
Sail Ship to the N & E Made and other part
I st m Saw a bark a Standing of the Ld Down
We got near a nup to See them Strike the mast Went
to Windard & Sail in Site the main all Sail but the
part the gallant Sail and Kept them in Site
Lat 19 58 Long 70 49.

th

Thursday June 17 Commences with Strong breezes
Standing up for the whale Saw and Lost it 5 m
this part went out of Site on the Weather Beam Standown
tacked Ship to the N N E Split the main top gallan
t Sail and Sent it down to repair Made part
fresh Breezes hauling to the N & W on Ship to the South
This part in Sight in repairing the main top gallent
Sail put on three cloth of Raven duck
Lat 20 19
Long 70 35

th

Friday June 18 Commences with Strong breezes
hauling to the South Saw a bark a Stern this part
in Sight on the main top gallant Sail 5 5 m Lost it
and Wore Ship to the N N W Wind N E middle and
later part this part in Sight in running in the
Main top mast Studding Sails and Moored them
Lat 19 58 Long 70 10

St

Saturday June 21 Commences with the wind N W
Standing in in Sight in running in with
5 5 m Spoke the bark Edwards of New Bedford
Main and later part 7 st m Spoke the Tender and
got our Letters this part in Sight in Sailing Under
Lat 19 23 Long 70 32

nd

Sunday June 22 Commences with fresh breezes
Steering N W Saw & Sail middle and later
and this part Saw 3 Sail all running N W and light
Lat 19 13 Long

th

Monday June 23 Commences with light breezes from the
N E Steering of N W 4 5 m Saw 7 Sail N W the all Sail
and middle and later part fresh breezes to 8 m Wind light
Steering of Saw 3 Sail Lat 19 18
Long 71 10

Cruising on the Arctic ground for Sperm Whales

Tuesday June 24th Commences with light airs from the S.E
Steering of SW by S Sundown Steered SW by W middle
and later part this part - Steering of ~~[illegible]~~ employed in
turning up the main rigen and Serving it on the Lar
board Side this part Sail & Sail Lat 71 30 Long 172 03

"

Wednesday June 25th Commences with fresh breezes - Steering of
employed on the main rigen 3 Sm Spoke the bark
Nantes of New Bedford middle part under Short Sail
middle and later brisk breezes - this part employed on
the main rigen Saw two Sail Lat 1142 Long 172 47

Employed on the rigen

Thursday June 26th Commences with brisk breezes this
part heaving to the Port employed on the rigen and
getting out Sundown with in the light Sails
middle and later part light airs and Carmes this part
employed on the main rigen Lat 1121 Long 1727

Friday June 27 Commences with light airs employed
on the main rigen Sundown Set in the light Sails
moving to the Sou Ward SE & middle and later part
this part 1 AM Set in with strong breezes took in the
light Sails and double reft the top Sails this part to
Work in the main rigen Saw a part employed Lat 1136
Long 172 45

Saturday June 28 Commences with strong breezes employed
on the main rigen Sundown Saw 3 Sail this part
took in the gib and hauld down the Sail of the Spanker
middle and later part blowing from the SE under
double top Sails this part Saw 3 Sail Lat 1132 N 172
Long

29th

Sunday June 29 Commences with strong breezes
Dark) a bark past us hauling to the SW
this part Saw a new moon middle and later part Set in
more moderate made Sail this part Saw 3 Sail
hauling to the SW either employed with a good breeze
Lat 1111 Long 172 52

68

Bark Topaz of Liverpool Emma L. Coffin Master.

Monday June 31st Commences with Brisk breezes Heding to the
ward 5 P.M. Saw a Sail on the mother Row Sundown took in
Sail middle and Later part Strong breezes this part
Heding to the Sutherd Lat 11 15 Long 81 21

Tuesday July 1st Commences with Strong Trails
4, 8 M. Saw a Sail to leward this part under double
top Sails middle and Later part Strong Trails under
Duble reef top Sails this part Heding to the Sutherd
Lat 11 05 Long 81 23

Widnesday July 2nd Commences with Strong Trails Squally
under double reef Top Sails this part Saw nothing
Sundown took in the fore top Sail this day no Sail in
Sight middle and Later part Strong breezes Heding to the
South this part imployd on the main rigen
Lat 11 23 Long 81 05

Thursday July 3rd Commences with Strong breezes under
double Top Sails Heding to the South imployd on the
main rigen Sundown more Ship to the N.N.E
middle and Later part middle & main Sail Heding
to the Sutherd this part imployd on the main rigen
Lat 11 08 Long 80 17

Imployd on the main Rigen

July 4th

Friday 4th Commences with Brisk breezes & part
Saw mite water on the mother quarter more Ship nor it
never saw it more this part imployd on the main
Rigen Sundown took in Sail middle and Lator part
this part Wind light imployd in braking out the
Stor nile to be about the meet Lat Long

Saturday July the 5 Commences with light breezes
Heding to the S.W imployd in the after hold Sundown
at three middle and Later part this part imployd
on the main rigen this part Wind light Sail
Sain out Lat Long

I remaining on the Middle ground for Sperm & Bale

Sunday July 6th Commences with light breezes Steering
of with all Sail out this part Saw nothing
middle and later part light breze this part all Sail
out bearing to the Sothard Saw two Sail bearing to
the N'E
Lat 11 21 Long 21 04 W

Monday July 7th Commences with light breezes
Steering to the Sothard this part Saw two Sail bearing
Sundown took in Sail steering to the S'W middle
and later part light breze bearing i the S S W'
with all Sail out Saw a bark to windard
Lat 11 50 Long 21 24 W

Tuesday July 8th Commences with light breze
2 S'm light breze tacked Ship bearing N'E by E

Saw a Sperm whale of the 6 yawles rep up for him

they was coming to windard quick
10 minuts past 3 Coward 4 boats par
them 10 minuts past 4 the S S boat
Struck him Sed and Sed the whale Sounded very fast
on the Sedgt boat the whale came up the Starbd
boat Struck Sedgt and Mast boat gave him a bum
and a plenty of lances all of us 6 S'm got two float
chains on him this part fitting ready for cutting
middle and later part 6 S'm began to ware Ship this part
imployd in cutting soon got the Sed of
Lat 11 34 Long 21 47

Wednesday July 9th Commences with Strong Breals look
in the fore top Sail this part imployd in bowing
in the body half past 7 the body all in Cleard away
the Small end got the Sed to the mast with chains
in to the bit middle and later part 6 S'm took
in the Junk and Case this part imployd in
cutting the Case
Lat 11 30 Long 21 11

Thursday July 10 Commences with Strong breals
imployd in cutting Sed Saw a Sail middle and
later part imployd in cutting this part
Strong breals Steering to the N'E
Lat 11 53 Long 21 11

Friday July 11th Commences with Strong trails and
Squalls of rain this part inc ployd in boy ing Saw 4
Sail pas t to ward leaving to the South Mid and later
part Strong trads inc ployd in boy ing this part
Saw 1 Sail Lat 17 44 Long 72 12 W.

Saturday July 12th Commences with Strong trails
& Squalls thro the Huber this part inc ployd in boy
ing Lat Obs. all thro dark more Ship to the N.E
middle and later part Strong trails leading to the Sutton
this part Saw two Sail Lat 17 57 Long 72 20

Sunday July 13th Commences with Strong trails
this part leading to the N.E inc ployd in boy ing
Stood it middle and later part fresh breezes leading to the
Sutton it made Sail Lat 17 42 Long 72 04

Monday July 14th Commences with Irish Breezes leading
South & S.W set the main Sail this part Saw two Sail
Standing to the N.E middle and later part light breezes
this part inc ployd in At noon one of the boat Steers
by the name of Horace N Gillaspia was found a
Sleep on the rise watch the Sichent mate had told him to
keep a wake and Stand his watch At watch was out
the Sichent mate Mr Brown told him when he came on
deck 3 o'clock to pop of the rise down and Stand his
Watch and he Said he would not doe it he Set down
when ever he was a mind and lay down and he could not
make Stand his watch in going down the gang way
& bid the Sichent mate to Suck his ass and the Sichent
mate came down & the Gillaspig had given him kicked him and Struck him that
Sent on deck and i told him to come up and he Said he
more and Cum for me he would Cum, & the Captin
So he Came up and in coming up the Sichent mate
Struck him with a Stick and mock him back but he
Came up and Captin Coffin gave him his orders and let
him go be low he had a hole Cut in his head 3 A.M when
the watch was Call'd was the first man on deck aft
the Captin was in the Starboard boat When he went forward
The Sichent mate went forward to Call the watch

[illegible] on the weather shore [illegible] Spoke and
Spoke in Evening apt the Boat Steer Struck him with an
iron Harpoon pin and with his gun the first round
ran down in to the fore castle the Capt in Hand him up and
i went down and told him to go on deck and he went the Capt in
put him in iron and put him in the Bluber room for his Con
duct Latter part in pleasd in Lowering oil Hs part Saw his
tail

Lat 19 41 Long 11 55

the

Tuesday July 15 this part Commences with light breazes in
days in Lowering oil and braking out the S E Side of the fore
up per Stowing oil got down two Casks Sun Saw Fish in Sad
Middle and Latter part light airs and Calmes Hs part
in pleasd in Stowing down oil Saw two Sail Lat 19 38

Long 92 04

the

Wednesday July 16 Commences with light airs in
days in Stowing oil Saw no Sail in Sail 3 Sail
in Sight Middle and Latter part and light Hs part
in pleasd in Stowing oil Saw 3 Sail Lat 19 26

Long 91 41

the

Thursday July 17 Commences with Irish breazes hau
ing SE & this part all Stowd of and washd of
4 P M Spoke the Commodore Barcss under the Lee
Bow this part rain Squalls Ship hauling S E by E
Middle and Later part Strong Gales hauling to the
South this part Saw the actor and the Capt in
Went on board and got the Actors mann Lat 19 17

Long 91 37

the

Friday July 18 Commences with Strong Gales Haul
ing to the Southerd this part Saw 4 Sail Sundown
wore Ship to the NE & under Short Sail Middle and
Latter part Strong Gales hauling to the Southerd

Lat 19 37 Long 91 47

the

Saturday July 19 Commences with Strong Gales
hauling to the Southerd under double reef Sails
this part Saw no Sail Middle and Latter part Strong
Gales 3 P M wore Ship hauling to the North this part
in pleasd in Setting the sail Lat 20 03

Long 91 41 W

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Sunday July 20th Commences with Strong breezes and Squalls
Sunday Sunday Sunday Sunday Sunday Sunday Sunday
Saw one Sail Middle part Steering to the Southward
Saw one Sail Middle part Steering to the Southward
Saw one Sail Middle part Steering to the Southward

Cunning on the main yeard (at 4 pm ended)
Saturday July 26th Commences with the Strong trades
Ship under Short Sail Middle and later part
this part in getting
making a main Sail out of the old fore top Sail
wind light from the SSE Sat 1145 Long 11 57

Sunday July 27th Commences with Irish breezes Saw
a Sail a 8 pm Squally this part heading to the
Southward Sundrys took in Sail middle and later part
At no more Ship to the Southward and saw the 3 Sail
this part Stron breezes Sat 1953 Long 11 34 W

Monday July 28th Commences with Strong, veering 2 pm
Saw Ship to the N E this part Saw a Brig Sundrys
took in Sail middle and later part this part Strong
Trades in employed in ripping up the old main Sail
Mr Brown is on Duty took Diary of the watch
again Sat 1130 Long 11 24

Tuesday July 29th Commences with Strong trades heading
to the Southerd middle and later part this part Strong
trades heading to the Southerd employed in making
a main Sail out of the old fore top Sail At 8 pm
Saw a Sail a Baft the Beam Sat 1144
Long 11 33

Wednesday July 30th Commences with Strong trades
this part heading to the South employed on the
main Sail middle and later part Strong trades employed
on the main Sail Ship heading South Sat 1147 Long 11 45

At Noon

Thursday July 31st Commences with Strong trades
heading to the South this part employed on the main Sail
half past 3 all day and Sent July 31 Sundown were
Ship to the N E middle and later part Strong trades
with Squalls this part heading to the Southerd
under Short Sail Saw nothing
Sat 1124 Long 11 47

Saturday Supper at 8 Before Commenced Employed in Mustering
Friday Aug 1st Commences with Strong Trades with
Squalls this part running of the most 4 I am kept to
the wind Hauling to the Southard Sundown more Ship to the
North middle and later part Strong Gales Hauling to the
Southard This part Sent the fore Sail down to repair
And Sat the main Sail in played on the fore Sail
Lat 1131 Long 0047

Saturday Aug 2nd Commences With Strong Trades in
Layd on the fore Sail this part Saw the Sail of the la
boin 4 PM Sent the fore Sail Heading to the South
middle part Hading to the North later part more Ship in
the Southard Strong Trades in played in unbending the Sail
Lat 1151 Long 1142

Sunday Aug 3rd Commences With Strong Trades Head
ing to the Southard Sundown more Ship to the North
middle part Hading to the North later part more moderate
made Sail Hading to the Southard I Saw a Sail Hading
to the North
Lat 1151 Long

Monday Aug 4th Commences With Fresh Trades 2 PM
tacked Ship to the North with all Sail out Saw nothing
Sundown took in Sail middle part Strong Trades under double
reefed top Sails more Ship later part the same Hading to
the North
Lat 1144 Long 1146 W

Tuesday Aug 5th Commences With Strong Trades Hading
to the North 1 PM Saw a Sail to Leward 3 PM Saw
at Long School of porpises this part Strong Trades
with Squalls middle part Strong Trades Hading to the N E
later part in played in Shipping out ing pennent
Lat Long

Wednesday Aug 6th Commences with Strong Trades
this part Shifting of in played on the pennent and
Saw a drawing yarnes 4 PM Sent the pennent up
middle part more moderate later part at 8 made all sail
Steering N E this part imployed in piling the other
pennent and Coping the St Side of the main rigen up
Lat 1852 Long 1105

			I (missing on the Latter part of the)
Thursday	7th		Commences with brisk breezes veering
to the Sutherd With			all Sail out imployd on the general
and Bat'ing Squalls			Sundown took in Sail middle
part fog Squalls			latter part imployd in Saving of
the main Rigen an			the S.E Side Lat 19 49 Long 90 41

~~Friday~~			
~~Saturday~~ Aug 8		th	Commences with brisk breezes veering
ing to the Sutherd			Saw the Sail N.E. in Sight
the first Watch			this part fog Squalls under Short
Sail middle part			fresh Gales veering to the N.E
latter part			Strong Gales veering to the Sutherd
imployd in Reefing out for Watch			Lat 19 08 Long 88 33

Saturday	Aug 9	th	Commences with Strong Gales
Shift'g to			Squalls N.E in Sight the Ship Sayer upon
Beyond this part			Strong Gales under double reef top Sails
Sp Sails middle part			Strong Gales latter part Strong
Gales under double reef top Sails veering to the South imployd in Reefing the sails and Work on the main Rigen			Lat 19 48 Long 91 54

		th	
Sunday	Aug 10		Commences with Strong Gales
imployd on the Back Stays			S.E & S. in Sight Ship to the
North side and			Gales veering
ing to the Sutherd			Saw the Sail Lat 19 52 Long 91 03

		th	
Monday	Aug 11		Commences With Strong Gales
veering to the Sutherd this part under double reef top Sails			
And main Sail			S.E. one more Ship to the N.E middle
part			latter part Strong Gales veering to the
Sutherd this part			Saw 3 Sail Lat 19 42 Long 92 50

		th	
Tuesday	Aug 12		Commences with Strong Gales & Fine
more Ships to the N.E.			Sundown took in the yit and
Spanker middle part			Strong Gales veering to the
North latter part			veering to the Sutherd this part
Saw 3 Sail			Fine with one reef top Sail in
with Ink in the yit			Lat 19 43 Long 93 37

Part Supply of S. Bruce and D. Log in Mast
Wednesday Aug 13th Commences with Strong winds
Under double rep top Sails Sea making & P mo ran ship
the N'ly Strong Squalls Middle part Strong brais
outer part the same heading to the Sou Lat 1953 Long 1043

Thursday Aug 14th Commences with fresh breezes & Sm
More Ship to the N°E & E P m Spoke the bark president
of Pen bedford this part more moderate Middle part
outer part moderate wind light & A m made all Sail
heading to the Southard imployd in Rating the S E Side
of the mizen rigin Lat in 37 Long W 34

Friday Aug 15 Commences with light breezes making
to the Southard All Sail out this part imployd in
fitting out after Spars on the mizen rigin on the
Larboard Side 4 S m the S E Side all down Sundown
ch in Sail and Stood of to the Nord Middle part
and outer part this part Staring of imployd on the rigen
Lat in 33 Long W 13 W.

Saturday Aug 16th Commences with light airs heading
the Southard imployd in Securing the mizen top mast
and top gallant Stays and taping the main top mast back
Stays Sundown took in Sail Middle part light breezes
outer part imployd in Reting the oil Lat in 31 Long W 14

Sunday Aug 17th Commences with fresh breezes heading
to the S E 1 S m tacked Ship to the N°E & E S m
Saw whales one point on the weather bow 5 S m Upwards
three boats per Shipmate got up to them and Started
them with the boats the next time it was dark
and gave them up A m came on board made part
under Short Sail heading to the N°E outer part Stood of
S E by E looking for the Whales Saw the Larboard
boat in sight this part Staring of Strong breezes under
double reef top Sails 1 P m Saw fin backs W°
Lat in 31 10 Long W 05

At Sunday at Noon Steered N by W Wind
Monday Aug 15th Commences with Strong breads this part
Noon ing W.S.W this part saw nothing at 5 PM the Wind
at the Wind to N.E. & N. with the fore Sail
middle part Strong breads latter part Strong breads saw
an Canoe Sailing Came more Ship to the Southward
Lat 11 41 Long 11 19 W

16th
Tuesday Aug 16 Commences with Long breads at 5 PM
more Ship to the N.E under double reef top Sails at PM
saw two Sail of to Leward. Middle and latter part
Strong breads under double reef top Sails blowing Strong
Lat 11 37 Long 11 11 W

17th
Wednesday Aug 17 Commences with Strong breads lud
ing to the Southward imployed in clewing the
main top Sail Sheets 1 PM Set in the fore top Sail
middle and latter part Strong breads under double top
Sails this part ending to the Southward at the latch
rope parted on the main top Sail split it after
Lat 11 31 Long 11 11.

18th
Thursday Aug 18 Commences with Strong breads
under double reef top Sails 4 PM more Ship to the N.E
middle and latter part Strong breads hauling to the Southward
this part under double reef top Sails imployed in clewing
the main top Sail Sheets at 5 saw a Sail on the
Weather bow
Lat 11 41 Long 11 11

19th
Friday Aug 19 Commences with Strong breads under
Double reef top Sails at 5 PM saw the Canoe Canoe
pus to Leward this part ending to the N.E & all
of this part Strong Squalls. middle and latter part
Strong breads under double reef top Sails got in this
part - saw two Sail
Lat 11 48 Long 11 05 W

Saturday Aug 20 Commences with Strong breads under
double reef top Sails the Cap tin had the Mast head
man and a puch put on and here on the fore Sail this
part saw porpices and likers. Mark more Ship N the N.E
middle and latter part Strong breads under double reef top Sails
Lat 11 40 Long 11 87

[illegible] top mast back-Stay of it

Brik Sapphe of Nw Bedford Edward. B. Coffin Master

Sunday Aug 24 Commences with Same Gales under

Double reef top Sails I Sm found the fore Stay gone in the
Eye of the Seas and the rear Eye of the after
Risch Stay on the Larboard Side broke of it look as if it had
Been Eaten a long time got a Lashell on it this part Saw
I Sail Middle and later part Strong Gales and double
reef top Sails Lat 1952 Long 1103

Monday Aug 25 Commences with Strong Gales under
double reef top Sails heading to the Southard & Sm more
Ship to the N E Saw 1 Sail middle and later part
More moderate, let the reef out of the main top Sail
Tit and Spanker this part Saw two Sail Lat 1947
Long 91 07

Tuesday Aug 26 Commences with Fresh Gales and over
cast weather this part heading to the Southerd & Sm more
Ship to the N E with reef in Sail middle and later part
Fresh Gales this part Set the main Sail to took it in
this part heading to the Southerd Lat 1953 Long 90 05

Wednesday Aug 27 Commences with Strong Gales
this part heading to the N E Middle and later part
Strong Gales under double reef top Sails heding to the
Southard this part Saw two Sail on the weather quarter
Lat 1944 Long 90 56

Thursday Aug 28 Commences with Strong Gales heading
to the Southard under double reef top Sails & Sm more Ships to
the N E Saw 3 Sail on the weather bow middle and later
& to me Spoke the bark Hockley the Captin went on bord
& got a bolt for the fore top mast back Stay but they
had non this part Strong Gales Lat 1942 Long 11 51

Friday Aug 29 Commences with Strong Gales under double
reef top Sails heading to the Southerd & Sm more Ships to the N E
with reef in Sail Middle and later part more moderate made Sail Saw two
Sail Wm with her main top Sail down and the other with
her fore top Sail down Lat 1956 Long 90 02

t (ending on the latter part per Sperm whale)
Sunday day 31st Commences with Fresh breezes with a hole
main top sail Sky sail and yard top sail this part imployed
in making out in the 24 hours ends & cash of sail
& got a bolt of light canvas this part heading to East &
middle and later part Fresh breezes this part employed
in sails and passing in the ends Sat 1144 Long 1142

31st

Sunday day 31 Commences with light breezes half
past 12 hands up the main sail for the Sunday the Captain
Winton Lord and got a bolt for the rack Stay & Small
down and Sat up and the pipes of bread Scraped and Stod back
3 PM saw Spout in a small crapt the Sunglass told
them Sperm whales towards us good for them pinn pointed
& as killers Came on board this part being light

Middle and later part wind light main all sail mending
& the Sutherd fine Weather Sin 3 Sail

Sat 1144 Long 1152

St September

Monday Sept 1 Commences with light breezes and
Pleasant weather all Sail out Bending South 5 PM
Saw a Ship to windard Norwar 3 boats but Saw nothing
Middle and later part light breezes this part imployed in
mending the main top Sail heding to the Sutherd

Sat 20 00 Long 10 45

ent

Tuesday Sep 2 Commences with light breezes Steering
N by W 4 PM got the main top Sail down and bent
this part imployed in raising the mast out of the rack
Sundown Set in Sail and kept it the wind N N W &
middle and later part fresh breezes & both Tops up in
the fore top Sail saw a school of Sperm pinn pointed
Sat 11 54 Long 10 45

rd

Wednesday Sep 3 Commences with fresh breezes this part
heading to the N E & 5 PM Saw porpizes a going to windward
middle and later part Strong breezes heading to the Sutherd
under duble reef top Sails Sat Long

4th

Thursday Sep 4 Commences with Strong breezes under
duble reef top Sails this part heding to the N E Saw nothing
ing middle and later part more moderate under duble reef
top Sails heding to the South this part Saw two
School of porpizes Sat 1153 Long 10 12

74

Wed. Sep. 3rd at 1 P.M. Latter Part Begin with
Friday Sep 5th Commences with fresh Breeze under Short
Sail Steering to the N E this part Saw North ing
Mid and Latter part fresh Breezes with ing Squalls Steering
to the Southward Lat 19 27 Long W 00

th
Saturday Sep 6 Commences with fresh breeze & Set main
top Sail and double reef fore Steering South in ploged in
repairing the Spar main top Sail & P.M. made it
up on the account of Squalls and put it in the Sail pen
Middle and latter part fresh breezes in ploged on the top Sail
this part Saw a Sail. now Keping N E Lat 20 6
Long W 18

th
Sunday Sep 7 Commences with fresh breezes Steering up
& P.M. stop-Sail all run made it up and Stowe it in the
Sail pen this part in Steering the rest Sundown
kept to the wind and Steering Sail Steering N E the
Middle and latter part fresh breezes Steering to the Southward
under close reef Main Sail Lat 19 56 Long W 41

th
Monday Sep 8 Commences with fresh breezes Steering to the South
this part Saw Sail in each & P.M. now Ship to the North
Sundown took in the main Sail Middle and latter part Strong
& more Ship to the Southward this part made Sail
and Saw a Sail back Lat 19 50 Long W 37 4

th
Tuesday Sep 9 Commences with fresh breezes Steering
to the N E fly gib and main top gallant Sail and gaff
top sail out & P.M. took in the light Sails Sundown
took in the main top Sail took in gib and hauled up the
Spanker middle and latter part Strong breezes Steering to the
South in ploged on Spun yarn Lat 19 47 Long W 44

th
Wednesday Sep 10 Commences with Strong breezes Steering
to the South in ploged on Spun yarn dark now Ship to the
South middle and latter part fresh breezes Steering to the
Southward this part in ploged in making Spunyarn
Lat Long

Thursday Sep 11th Commences with fresh breeze & Sm running
under top Sails and main Sail & S by W Ship to the
Main Sail & Jib and up top Sail this part having to
the N & E Saw a Sail Sundown took in Sail middle
and later part fresh breeze under double reef top Sails imployd
on Spunyarn Lat 19 44 Long 11 26 W

Friday Sep 12th Commences with fresh breeze & S by W running
this part Sam & Sail Sundown took in the Jib
middle and later part Strong breeze this part having
to the Southard imployd in making a mat for the
main Jawfter Saw none Sail Lat 19 48 Long

Saturday Sep 13th Commences with Sm breeze
this part Steering as the wind & imployd in
the mat Sundown up in the Jib and hauld the
Spanker hauling to the North middle and later part
fresh breeze this part having to the North imployd in
making out the after roll for water Lat 19 32 Long W 31

Sunday Sep 14th Commences with fresh breeze under double
reef top Sails and main Sail & S by more Ship to the
Southard Sundown took in the main Sail middle and later
part Strong breeze this part having to the South 10 & by more
Ship to the North Lat 19 56 Long W 47

Monday Sep 15th Commences with Strong breeze
having to the North under Short Sail Sundown took
in Sail middle and later part Strong breeze this part having
to the South under double reef top Sail Lat 20 07 Long W

Tuesday Sep 16 Commences with Strong breeze having
to the South this part Short and Storm Sail
Sail to windward middle and later part Strong breeze
and Squally this part having to the N & E
under double reef top Sails took the Fore and Mast
Sail in on the upper Yards Lat 19 26 Long W 32

Bound in Shore

Bark Sapphir of Ld Bedford Edward B Coffin Master

[illegible] Sep 17th commences with Strong trades heding to the N'E thick and dirty last Night a Sail in sight to Com round up to the N'E middle and later part Strong trades this part Sat the main Sail Sat 1842 Long 8953

Thursday Sep 18th Commences with Strong trades Comming in Shore Saw a Sail at the le quarter heding to the N'E 3 P m Sat the gib and Spanker this part Squally middle and later part Strong trades heding N'E 10 P m took in the gib Sat 1743 Long 8854

Friday Sep 19th Commences with Strong trades heding to the N'E under duble raf up Sails 1 P m Sat the gib middle and later part Strong trades heding N'E under duble raf top Sails Sat 1632 Long 8752

Saturday Sep 20th Commences with fresh trades heding N'E this part Sat hole top Sails fly gib and gaff top Sail this part imployd in making sail in Shift out the fly Spanker ring middle and later part more moderate this part all Sail out heding N'E Sat Long

Sunday Sep 21st Commences with brisk trades heding N'E 4 P m Saw porpizes this part all Sail out middle and later part all Sail out heding to the N'E Sat 1412 Long 8512

out

Monday Sep 22 Commences with brisk Trades heding to the N'E with all Sail out this part Saw a pin back middle and later part brisk trages heding N'E by E all Sail out Sat 1254 Long 8349

Tuesday Sep 23rd Commences with brisk trades heding N'E by E With all Sail out this part Saw nothing middle and later part brisk trades heding N'E by E this part Saw porpizes this part imployd in making it good mat for the main Sail Sat 1039 Long 8309

Bound in on the East to look for Sperm Whales

Thursday Sep 24th Commences with brisk Gales and
ing N E by E this part imployed in mending the yards
fore Sail this part. Saw black fish & Small Sperm middle and Later part fresh Gales heding to the South.
thick over East Wether all Sail out Lat 12-53 Long 32 42

Thursday Sep 25th Commences with fresh Gales heding
S the South imployed in mending the fore Sail 3 P M
tacked Ship to the N E this part all Sail out
middle part heding to the N E later part heding N
the South imployed in Cleaning Muskit
Lat Long

Friday Sep 26th Commences with Brisk Gales with
very Squalls this part heaving in the cable imployed
on the guns 4 P M all Hand employed in the
for in the fore hole Saw a Sail out heding South
middle and Later part brisk Gales heding South E
this part imployed in mating yarnes Lat 12 46 Long 33

Saturday Sep 27th Commences with fresh Gales heding
South imployed in mating yarnes. A D Sail out 2 P M
Saw black fish Middle and Later part all Sail out heding
ing South E imployed in mending a Main Sail
ing fall and Painting the waterways Lat 11 36
Long 33 57

Sunday Sep 28th Commences with brisk Gales
2 P M tacked Ship to the N E this part heding N E
N E with all Sail out Middle and Later part P M
tacked Ship to the South this part all Sail out
Lat 15 38 Long 32 54

Monday Sep 29th Commences with brisk Gales
2 P M tacked Ship to the N E heding E N E With all
Sail out Middle and Later P tacked Ship to the South
this part brisk Gales all Sail out
Lat Long

Last Sheet of said Journal commanded by Captain Masters

Tuesday Sep 31st Commences with fresh trades & S SW
Ship & the A I'd all Sail out this part comd
& the middle part fresh trades Comm part set in Shorts
& French Ship but got no nails Mem tacked Ship to the South
Lat 15 8 Long 36 40

Oct 1st

Wednesday 1st Commences with fresh trades S S W m
tacked Ship to the A I'd imployd in Scraping the
plank there for painting this part fresh trades all
Sail out Middle part fresh trades latter part the Same
heading to the A I'd this part Saw lump backs
Lat 14 16 Long 38 12

Out

Thursday Oct 2 Commences with fresh trades heading
P I'd by I'd imployd in braking out for mast
thick over last mother Middle part latter part fresh
trades heading E by I'd & E by N this part
all Sail out Saw pm Casks Lat 13 32 Long 37 11

"

Friday Oct 3 " Commences with fresh trades heading E
and E by S D S W Saw the Land 43 miles of this part
Saw pm backs Sundown took in the Light Sails
Middle and latter part S S W tacked Ship to the Coord
by Light Airs the Ship'g at anchor & the Chincha Islands
in Sight 10 St m more round of Shore the Captain went
in with a boat & by potatoes

"

Saturday Oct 4 " Commences with light trades lying off
and on 4 St m the Captain came off but Could not
agree about a boat in the forenoon this part
middle part heading off and on latter part S S W the
Captain went on Shore Sent Casks and brought off
about 10 Tubs of potatoes Came off at noon
Lat 13 40 Long 76 37

"

Sunday Oct 5 Commences with fresh trades Standing off Shore
at 8 Sail out heading S W by W middle part fresh trades
latter part the Same fresh trades
Saw over last mother Lat Long

Laireing up the East from the Channel Islands

Monday 6th Commences with fresh trades Sailing Sly W
5 P M Saw Land this part that and over East
Either Middle part and later fresh trades all Sail out
Sailing Sly W this part Saw nothing Lat 49 11 Long 17 53

Tuesday 6th 7 A M Commences with fresh trades Sailing Sly W
this part Saw Hillers & P M Land in the main by yellow
Sail middle and later part Strong trades Sailing South
this part Saw hump backs Lat 47 3 Long 18 53

Wednesday 6th 8 A M Commences With Strong trades
Sailing to the South Light Sails in fore top Sail
Sailed out this part Saw nothing middle and later part
Strong trades 5 A M saw in the West quarter in the
main Sail blowing fresh Lat 45 35 Long 17 51

Thursday 6th 9 A M Commences with Strong trades
Sailing South this part Saw nothing under double reef
top Sails middle and later part Strong trades under
double reef top Sails this day last Lat Long

Friday 6th 10 A M Commences With Strong trades Sailing
Sly W under double reef top Sails 4 P M Saw Porpises
middle and later part Strong trades Sailing South
Lat 42 16 Long 32 02 W

Saturday 6th 11 A M Commences with Strong trades Sailing
South by W thick hazy East this part Saw Porpises
middle and later part Strong trades Sailing as the
under double reef top Sails over East Lat 42 42 Long 32 55

Sunday 6th 12 A M Commences with Strong trades Sailing
Sly W under double reef top Sails this part Saw nothing
middle and later part Strong trades Sailing Sly W
Weather more clear and fair this part Saw nothing
Lat 42 16
Long 33 42

Wednesday 12th Commences with Whole Coffin Mostly
Moderate 13th Commences with the Winds more moderate
& Sm left off & Sm in the morn Set Sail & at the
Same Time Set Sail this part Steering S by E
middle and later part more moderate all Sail out Lat 26 06
" " 31 1.

Thursday 13th Commences with moderate breezes heading
with Sm all Sail out this part Sam mothing
middle and later part light breezes Heading S by E all Sail out
Lat 27 41 Long 85 06

14th

Friday 14th Commences with light airs heading S by E
this part imployd in mending the fore top mast Stay Sails
& Sm sent it this part all Sail out Steering S by E
middle and later part light breezes Heading S E all Sail out
this part imployd in drying the white Whale bone
Lat 29 4 Long 85 25

15th

Saturday 15th Commences with light breezes from the
S E this part imployd in Scraping the Sid works forward
and plain there & Sm Steering S E Thick and hazy
middle and later part light airs from the N W W
this part imployd in Heaping Ship in Side (in painting)
Lat 29 48 Long 84 34

16th

Sunday 16th Commences with light breez from the N W W
Steering S E imployd in Heaping Ship in Side per paint
middle and later part light airs from the N W W
imployd in repairing the Lost mizen
Lat 31 46 Long 83 35

17th

Monday 17th Commences with light brisk breezes from
the S W Steering S E all hands out imployd on the main
& Sm sent it 6 Sm Steering S E by E middle and
later part light breezes from the South this part Sam a Sail
this part imployd in washing Ship Lat 31 5 Long 82 41

18th

Tuesday 18th this part heading Sam & Sm Spoke the
Bark Lucy from Cardenas in Ballast Middle and later
light airs and Calm this part heading South
with all Sail out Lat 31 18 Long 82 58

Painting Ship in Side

of Massafuro for Sperm Whales

Monday 21st Commences with light breges from the E.S.E. heaving S by E. this part Saw in part Middle and later part light breges from the E.S.E. heaving E. this part imployd in painting Ship in Side Lat 3156 Long 81 05

St.

Tuesday 22nd Commences with light breges from the E.S.E. heaving E. imployd in painting Ship in Side Middle and later part light breges from the E.S.E. heaving to the South imployde in painting Ship in Side this part Saw pot pipes Lat 3156 Long 8137

2nd

Wednesday 23rd Commences with light breges from the E.S.E. heaving S by E imployd in painting Ship in Side & Sun All day in Side this part over cast weather Middle and later part light breges from the E.S.E heaving to the S.S.W this part all imployd painting Lat 3211 Long 1111

3rd

Thursday 24th Commences with light breges from the E.S.E heaving to the South Saw, in parts this part fashion all of the paint works Middle and later part light airs and Calmes this part light airs from the South Staring S.E by E imployd in Laying down the mizen rigen and fitting the fore and rigen Lat 32 46 Long 81 57

4th

Friday 25th Commences with light airs from the North Staring S.E by E. & S.S.W in Sight the land Mass. all day this part imployd in laying down of the mizen and later part light breges from the N.W. Staring S.E by E this part imployd in laying down Lat 3311 Long 7911

5th

Saturday 26th Commences with light breges from the N.W. Staring S.S.E imployde in laying down the S.S.W in the West end of Massafuro laying E. middle and later part light breges this part Staring E.S.E. this part Saw a Sail Staring E by S this part imployd in laying down Lat 3411 Long

Sat Sept 1 Sun Days Comm. D. Captain Munro
Sunday 01 Dd Commences with light breezes Variable
& ends this part employed in setting the sail.
Wind and [illegible] Light [illegible] Variable

Monday 01 2d Commences with light breezes from the West
& 8 PM San Juan Fernandez Sundown took in the light
sail middle and latter part this part running for Juan
11 AM the Captain went in a fishing and to seabout
water Sent the Mate Hockley Cooper out on fishing
ing wood and water Lat Long

Tuesday 01 3d Commences with light breezes from the
Northward lying off and on half past 4 the Captain came
off with a boat load of wood and a mess of fish were shipped
off shore this part Variable & ends with all Sail out.
Wind and weather this part employed in South
Lat 33 42 Long 77 18

Wednesday 01 4th Commences with fresh breezes from
the SSE ending & With all Sail
out employed in making French Sinet for the Lanyards
this part a heavy Squall came from the South middle and
latter part this part employed in fitting a new
Braces in the Main out Yard Lat 34 19 Long 76 07

Thursday 01 5th Commences with light breezes from the
SE 3 PM came 2 light airs from the West Sundown
took in the main Sail Middle and latter part Strong
Gales SSE Variable in Shore this part employed in
fitting mats on the Lanyards of the main rigen
Lat 35 2 Long 75 47

Friday 01 6th Commences with Fresh breezes from the
SSE ending to the SW employed on mats and fit
ing a Trap for a Collar to the Fit Stay middle part
under Short Sail latter part employed in breaking out
the Hold and Filling of the ground Tier with Salt
Water Lat 34 57 Long 76 35

Monday in the Morning pleasant Weather
Saturday Nov 1st Commences with fresh breezes employed
in the after part this part being in the SW middle and
later part Strong Breezes having in the SW employed
in taking out the after hold on the Larboard Side and
Stowing of the ground with Salt Water Lat 3451 Long 7734

and
Sunday Nov 2 Commences with Strong breezes and rainy
in the SW employed in stowing of the after hold 2 PM
Began Ship to the first middle part Strong of Later
part Ending to the Word this part Saturday
Lat 3434 Long 7743

and
Monday Nov 3 Commences with fresh breezes from the
SW this part Saw nothing unusual like in first
middle and later part with rainy Ending to the SW
Lat 3355 Long 7637

the
Tuesday Nov 4 Commences with brisk breezes from the SW
Ending to the NW this part Saw nothing middle and later
part fresh breezes from the WNW Ending to the SW
this part Saw an ingle Lark Steering to the South
Lat 3233 Long 7733 W.

the
Wednesday Nov 5 Commences with fresh breezes from
the W PM Ending SW this part like in the light Sails
Sundown rep the fore top Sail Middle and later
part fresh breezes this part Steering NW and SW
Saw a Sail Steering to the SE Lat 3242 Long 1914

th
Thursday Nov 6 Commences with fresh breezes
from the SW Steering to 3 PM Saw a Sail and
35 miles of Middle and later part at PM employed in
getting a cast ran for water half past 11 Sent it in
with three reefs the topsail in Lat 3331 Long 1942

th
Friday Nov 1 this getting of Hand a cast was 1 PM
hauling up short middle part having up and at PM went in
for the rapt half past 11 Sat came of took it in
and got dinner
Lat Long

PM employed in getting Water

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Saturday Nov 14th Commences with light airs and Calms this part
pt the day up and Set up and the yt boat out on the Watch
hands 1 P.M. More ship heading S the S.E. end of
Nantucket 45 miles at Noon at light airs heading
ing to the S.W. Calm part employed in Setting up the
fore rigging & Mizen Sail Lat 3422 Long 70 07 W

14th
Sunday Nov 15 Commences with fine Weather heading S the
South employed on the fore top mast both Hands 5 P.M.
all down this part heading South. Nine part heading S the
South calm part employed in Setting up the fore top mast and
top gallant rigging Lat Long

16th
Sunday Nov 16 Commences with Strong breezes this part
Steering S.E. this part Set up the main top gallant rigging
and main top gallant both Hands and Steering middle and
Calm part Strong breezes from the S.W. Steering E by S.E
Lat 36 3 Long 75 31

17th
Monday Nov 17 " Commences with Strong Squalls from the
S.W. Steering E by S.E. at 8 P.M. a light hail Squall middle
part Strong breezes Steering E by S.E. Lat 3718 Long 76 10 W.

18th
Tuesday Nov 18 " Commences with Strong breezes from the Southard
this part Saw two Sail bound down the wind E by S.P.M. Sent
the main Sail down & mind our Top gallant the Sail
7 P.M. more moderate Steering by the wind heading S.E.
Middle and Calm part with breezes from the S.S.E this
part employed in mending the main Sail
Lat 3713 Long 74 15 W

19th
Wednesday Nov 19 " Commences with fresh breezes from the
S.S.E heading E this part employed on the main Sail
1 P.M. Saw the Cape Henlopen W by N 8 P.M. Sent the
main Sail 1 P.M. the land in sight on the Weather bow.
8 miles off middle part at 8 P.M. Saw in sight on
Weather the S.W. cape 9 P.M. the Capt went on
Shore and Sent 5 bags of potatoes and a Keg of beef
Lat Long

80

Diary Journal of the Voyage Commenced in Mayor

Thursday Nov 20th Commences with Strong breezes from the
from the S S E 3 P m Left and Came out round the
N W point under double reefd Sails heading S W by W 7 P m
Set in the Gib and Spanker middle and latter part Strong
Gales Came on Hauling to the W under reefd Sails
Sails Gib and Spanker in Lat Long

21st
Friday Nov 21st Commences with fresh breezes from the
S S E under double reefd Sails heading S W 3 P m Set
the Gib and main Sail middle and latter part fresh breezes
from the S E hauling to the S W under close top Sails and
Courses Gib and Spanker in Royal Yard mast and
bow boat falls Lat 39 12 Long 73 06 W

ent.
Saturday Nov 22 Commences with fresh breezes from the
S S E hauling S W this part Set in Sails 5 P m Set the
Foregit and Gaff Sail main and Cross part light breezes
from the South hauling to the S E Set employed in Clearing the
Fore top gallant and top mast rigging and Stays
Lat 39 41 Long 71 08 W

de
Sunday Nov 23 Commences with Light breezes from the
S W heading S E by E this part employed in Clearing the
main and Filled the yards and Stood the Sail in the Sail per
middle and latter part Steering S E by E Wind S W
Lat 40 36 Long 71 46

th
Monday Nov 24 Commences with fresh breezes from the
Nord Steering S E by E 4 P m Set the young pree sail
middle and latter part fresh breezes from the S W Steering
S E with all Sail out Lat 42 12 Long 71 41

th
Tuesday Nov 25 Commences with fresh breezes from the S W
Steering S E 10 P m Spoke a merchant bark Steering N W
1 P m Set mainsail middle and latter part first breezes from
the S W Steering S E by E this part Set up the Gib
Stay and Fly Gib and employed in Clearing the larboard
Side of the main rigging and top mast
Lat 43 32 Long 75 50 W

Crowsing of quaps & Sperm Whales

Wednesday Nov 26th Commences with fresh breezes from the N.N.W. Steering E by S. saw but Sail this part but the main Spencer and finished taking 2 P.M. saw the N. Hand of quaps middle and later part this 24 half past 11 Lit up Lat 43 34 Long

Thursday Nov 27th Commences with the wind N.W. Heading N.N.E & 2 P.M. Lit up Sat the gib and Spanker at 4 P.M. Kept off E by S & 7 P.M. quaps 21 miles off 8 P.M. heading N.W. by E middle and late first part from the N.W. heading of and Lat 43 38 Long 75.06

Friday Nov 28 Commences with brisk breezes from the N.W. a Crowsing of quaps 11 P.M. Lit up in the top Sails this part heading off the N.E. middle and late part blowing a Perfect fine top Sail in this part 11 at M.M. Moderate brisk Ship and Steered E by E Lat 43 52 Long

Saturday Nov 29th Commences with fresh breezes from the N.W. by W heading in Shore 7 P.M. more Ship of Shore Quaps 12 miles off Middle and later part Wind baffling from N.W. to W.S.W. this part saw plenty of Sulphur Waters and hump backs Lat Long

Sunday Nov 30th Commences with light baffling winds from N.W. by W. to N.W. all hand out and the fine top gallant Sail sent down and Stow in the Sail Pen saw 15 miles of Sundown both in Sail Middle and later part light breezes from the Shores and this part saw plenty of Sulpher Lat 43 24 Long 75 36

Dec

Monday Dec 1st Commences With light airs and Calmes Steering by the N.E. middle part Sunday of the Middle and later this part light breezes from the N.W. under double reef top Sails Thick Weather Lat — Long

Tuesday Dec 2 Commences with the Wind baffling, and N.W. by W. under double reef top Sails 3 P.M. lost in the fog and Split it in halling it down 5 P.M. more Ships of there Middle and later part Wind from South to W. this part running off to the N.W. Lat 43 14 Long 75 01

Bark Sapphi of New Bedford Edward S. Coffin Master
Wednesday Dec 3rd Commences with fine weather imployd in
cleaning the ship and trying our gear this part at 12 M
fine Variable Winds & Calms 3 miles of Land S.W. & West and
calm part with Calms from the S.W. & W. & W.N.W. this part
saw humpbacks and Sulphur bottoms Lat 43 27 Long 75° 14

Thursday Dec 4th Commences from the S.S.W. brisk Breezes
this part heading in S.S.W. & standing in, Middle and later part
fair with the wind but rainy & thick foggy
Wind from the W.ard Sat Long

Friday Dec 5th Commences with a thick fog 7 P.M.
fine weather & the Sail & Land of this part under
short Sail middle part and later this part in the Coun-
ter but nothing but humpbacks and humpbacks
& part all Sail but rather fine at 43 6 Long 74 5° W

Saturday Dec 6th Commences with fine weather light breezes
from the S.S.W. heading S.E. imployd in mending the gib
middle part heading to the South later part steering to the
S.W. With all Sail out Wind W.N.W. Saw plenty of humpbacks
And Sulphur bottoms Lat Long

Captin Coffin

Bark Sapphi of New Bedford Bound on the
Right Whale ground Sunday Dec 7th 12 O.C.

Sunday Dec 7th Commences with fresh breezes from the
W.S.W. steering S.W. 5 P.M. took in the Light Sails
hauling on with a low head 7 P.M. Wind N.W.
this part strong breezes from the W. heading S.S.E. later part
more moderate made all Sail Lat 43 5 Long 75° 56 W.

Monday Dec 8th Commences with brisk breezes from the W.S.W. heading
on in the South Fish fine weather 2 P.M. Spoke the Bark
Lay Jun of New Bedford Middle part fresh breezes and later
part fresh breezes 5 P.M. took in the Light Sails
hauling N.W.S.W. Wind S.W. Lat 43 37 Long 77 36 W.

(N the Right Hand of and took in [illegible]
Tuesday Dec 9th Commences with Stiff breezes from the N.W.
& P.M. last in the yt and Spanker & P.M. took in the fore
top Sail and rept the fore Sail Courses & mizen yard
Middle part blowing a gail Later part heaving to the North sat
the fore top Sail and yib and Spanker Sat 44 55' Long 77 20

10th
Wednesday Dec 11 Commences with strong breezes and the
Latter part low pin backs 7 P.M. Sat the fly yt and yt
top Sail Middle and Later part blowing fresh from the N.W.
11 A.M. took in the yib and Spanker soon took in the fore
top Sail blowing a gail Sat Long

11th
Thursday Dec 12 Commences with a Weather clew in
Courses rept the fore Sail 5h P.M. more moderate
Weather hoisting it Set Middle and Later part veering
to the North Wind W.N.W. this part made all Sail
Sat 45 4 Long 79 32 W.

12th
Friday Dec 12 Commences With fresh breezes heading
to the N.W. 3 P.M. Clewing up the Light Sails
& P.M. Saw pin backs & Wether fair heading N.W. Middle
and Later part fine Wether heading N.W. With all Sail out
Wind West this part imployd in mending the fore top
gallant Sail Sat 43 44 Long 77 45 W.

13th
Saturday Dec 13 Commences with fine Weather Wind W.
heading N.W. With all Sail out Saw nothing P.M.
Kept of 4 by N. Middle and Later part Steering 4 by N.
Wind W.N.W. this part raing Sat Long

14th
Sunday Dec 14 Commences with Strong breezes from
the W.N.W. Staring 4 by N. P.M. Clewd up Middle
hauld to the S.W. to the Fair Saw no Sail Staring
to the North Middle part heading to the North Wether fair
Latter part Staring & the Wind raing Wind from the
Wind this part fresh breezes Saw nothing
82 Sat Long

South Sappho at Sea Edward B. Coffin Master

Monday Dec 15th Commences with fresh breezes from the West
2 P.M. Reefed T.G.sls. & Saw it 4 P.M. Set to the
Wind Hauling to the Eastd this part more double reefed T.sls
Set one Pumped in 3 feet 20 miles of Middle and Later part
4 A.M. made all Sail to the Eastd in the Light Sails blowing fresh
Wind & Hazy with rain Ship Sailing S.S.W. Lat 43.55 Long

Tuesday Dec 16th Commences With Strong breezes from the
S.S.W. 2 P.M. Reefed T.G.sls. & Saw the Land Ship under
double reefed Top Sails Middle and later part fresh breezes from
the S.S.W. & W.S.W. under double reefed top Sails
Lat 43.41 Long 75° 13' W.

Wednesday Dec 17th Commences with Strong breezes from
the S.S.W. Hauling to the S.W. this part Squally
Middle and later part Strong breezes from the S.S.W. fore Top
Sail in this part Strong Squalls from the S.S.W.
Lat Long

Thursday Dec 18th Commences with Strong breezes from
the S.S.W. Hauling to the S.W. & this part Set the fore top Sail
& P.M. more moderate fore Ship to the S.W. Middle and
later part Wind S.W. & W.S.W. fog-Squalls all Sail out
Lat 43.41 Long 75° 15'

Friday Dec 19th Commences with fog-Squalls & P.M.
Wind S.W. this part Saw Sperm Whales a going to Windward
Set Sail from 3 to 4 Oclock made 2 Ocks Half past
5 Saw another pod of 3 whales a going to Windward
Wind 3 to boats for them and pulld up to Windward it
Set in fogy Gave them up. 8 P.M. got on board
and Set in Sail this part Wind S.W. having West
Middle and Later part brisk breezes from the S.W. This part
Saw plenty of Sulpher bottoms Lat 43.33 Long 75° 22' W.

Saturday Dec 20th Commences with Fair Wether Wind
S.W. this part Saw Sulpher bottoms & P.M. Saw a
Sail on the Weather bow running for us Sundown both
in the Light Sails Middle and Later part moderate
& P.M. the Islander Came down in the fog 11 A.M.
the Captain Went on board Lat
Long

& Cruising on ground for Sperm Whales

Sunday Dec 21st Commences with fresh breezes from the West hauling to the South 7 P.M. the Captain came on board Middle and later part P.M. made Sail & saw the Pacific Ships Lat 43 Long

Monday Dec 22nd Commences with fresh breezes under double reefed Sails 1 P.M. employed getting in Boat at 2 P.M. left the Ship in the Boat & Ship to the S.E. Middle part and later fine weather with light airs at 8 P.M. lowered for Sperm & Sulphur bottom, and two times at him with success gave chase & came on board and got dinner Lat Long

Tuesday Dec 23rd Commences with light breezes from the S.W. 2 P.M. lowered & hauled for the Sulphur bottom & kept round but was too fast for us came on board & Set in with Sail 1 P.M. wind hauled to the South Middle and later part fine Weather Wind South this part Saw Sulphur bottoms Lat Long

Wednesday Dec 24th Commences with brisk breezes from the South 1 P.M. saw black fish agoing to windward 6 P.M. saw more black fish lowered & boats the S.E. and N.W. got three a piece and 8 from the Ship middle and later fine weather Saw a Sail of the Lee bow at Lat 43 Long

Thursday Dec 25th Commences with fine weather Wind S.S.W. 3 P.M. Spoke the Ripple from London bound Middle and later part fresh breezes from the S.S.E. standing of shore this part Saw Sulphur bottoms Lat Long

Friday Dec 26th Commences with brisk breezes from the S.S.E. employed in boiling Black fish Sundown Tacks in Sail Middle and later part Wind S.S.E. thick foggy Squalls Saw two Sail

Lat 43 41 Long 75 33 W

83

Dark Supper of the Bedford Edward N. Coffin Master
Saturday Dec 27th Commences with fresh breezes from the
W[illegible] under double reef topsails with thick fog Squalls.
2 P m took in the main sail middle and latter part
7 A m saw the Islander Lowered Boats for Sperm whales
and the ripel the Lowered in sundery parts the Lowered
3 boats and went in pursuit they both Struck
this part wind light from the South Lat Long

Sunday Dec 28th Commences with light breezes from the
South with fog Squall boats in pursuit of whales 2 P m

the Starboard boat Struck about 8
miles from the Ship the Sperm turned Stern up
6 P m got him to the Ship 8 P m began
to cut 1 A m all in but all night this part imployed
in Hoisting the Sail this part wind fresh from the
W[illegible] with rain Lat Long

Monday Dec 29th Commences with the wind from the S S E
3 A m Started the works this part saving the sail 6 P m
Saving a gail from the S S E took in the fore top Sail
for the Canvas and ripel a buoying middle part 7 P m
Discovering a gail from the S S E this part Let the first gooart
7 A m keeping N N W and Started the works and
made Sail Lat 42 1 Long 76 42

30th
Tuesday Dec 30 Commences with a South E imployed
on the body middle part Steering N by W imployed in
buoying latter part the same
Lat 41 21 Long 75 50

31st
Wednesday Dec 31 Commences with brisk breezes from the
South All Sail out Steering N by E imployed in buoying the
2 P m began on the South middle part imployed in buoying
7 A m all Threw the lead and got the fast Gon on
Lat Long

Jan 1st
Thursday January 1 Commences with brisk breezes
from the South Steering for Mancha 7 P m it 15 miles of
middle part buoying of and on 7 A m the Captain went in
for potatoes they had to dig them Saw the
pilot boat lying at anchor
Lat 37 23 Long 73 55

Wing Moderate & fine guys. Tu 2 of January
Friday Jan 2nd Commences with fresh breezes from the
South with the latter ship laying of and on 3 P.M. came able
& boated & came of then Sent in the boat & P.M. they
did come of had part of P.M. past the 1st reef mid
ing 1st P.M. middle part Strong breezes from the South mid
ing 1st P.M. latter part & at 8 m Latched Ship to the East
5 Began to Cooper and brake out Tea Water hole this part
the people in pumping the ground Sat Sounds

Saturday Jan 3rd Commences with Strong breezes
the people in Steering & Set Sailing 1st P.M. & P.M. we
down but more both middle and latter part Sailing
W.S.W. the people in Steering of Sat 35 36 Long 7033

the

Sunday Jan 4 Commences with Strong breezes
latched Ship to the S.S.E. this part the people in Washing
Ship in side middle and latter part Strong breezes from
the S.W. Sailing to the S.S.E with all Sail set
Sat 40 52 Long 75 56

Monday 5 Commences with Strong breezes from the S.W. Sailing
S.S.E with Squalls middle and latter part Strong breezes
Sailing S by E Wind S.W. & P.M. took two reef in the top
sails fly gib and got top Sail out Sat Long

the

Tuesday Jan 6 Commences with Strong breezes from the
S.W. Sailing Sail this part under reefed up Top Sails Courses

took in the main Sail middle part mid night more Ship
& Shore with the Sailing a head latter part 5 P.M.
Saw Whales of the weather bow 6 miles of Lay and 4 Boats
for them and went up there the first boat struck
and got one the 2d boat struck
him and went on for the School
and got with in a yards length
of them and the porpigs guided
him there they went too fast I gave them up and
then came and help two Wind eight Saw two
Sail more got him to the Ship weather fine 2 P.M.
he 84 Sat 43 12 Long 15 25

Sunday Jan 4th Commences with fine weather wind
Variable Sea Calm middle and later part fine weather

This part imployd in cutting Capt. De Blois Canoe
Yard and gave us the news he said he hundred he got a
Whale with the Islander & Sm was to have him all in
but the watch this part imployd in sailing the Case
after imployd in buying his Wind light and weather fine
Lat 43 24 Long 75 18

5th

Monday Jan 5 Commences with the Wind S & weather fine
imployd in buying all sail out Saw two Sail of the
Weather Bow middle and later part imployd in buying
Saw the two Sail Wind S & weather fine
Lat. Long.

6th

Friday Jan 6 Commences with fine weather wind
S & Steering S S E imployd in buying 8 Sm the
middle and later part 8 Am
all Clear of buying Variable Wind N W
Lat 43 46 Long 75 42

7th

Saturday Jan 7 Commences with Strong Breezes from
the N W but Clear this part imployd in Coopering
the Ind 7 Sm Spoke the Islander buying a 70 barrell Whale
middle and later part rish Bags this part imployd in
braking out and Stowing down oil Lat Long

8th

Sunday Jan 8 Commences with Squalls of rain
imployd in Stowing oil Wind W N W 7 Sm all
down and Stode of this part Saw plenty of Porpizes
middle and later part Strong Gales from the W N W

9th

Monday Jan 9 Commences with Strong Gales from the
W S W with Squalls of rain Ship under double reft top Sails
Jib and Spanker at 8 Sm wore Ship to the N W
middle and later part Strong Gales from the W S W
under double reft top Sails at 11 Am wore Ship to the
N W
Lat 43 42 Long 75 32

Arousing of Quoy for Sperm Whales

Tuesday Jan 13th Commences with Strong breezes from the W'd under double reef'd sail hauling to the S.ward & S.W.ward this is the South E & more to the W'd Middle and latter part Strong breezes from the W'd Sail long

Wednesday Jan 14th Commences with Strong breezes from the W'd with reef'd sail middle and latter part fresh breezes from the W'd hauling of More this part Saw two Sail

Thursday Jan 15th Commences with fresh breezes from the W'd this part Saw pump decks and Sulphur colour 2 P.M more Ship hauling S.E by E. Middle and latter part fine Weather Wind South Lat Long

Friday Jan 16th Commences with fine weather Wind South 3 P.M Spoke the Islander of Nantucket and let him Captain Cash have 5 bags of potatoes 4 P.M run of down to the Marian and had a gam darted the Captain came on bd middle and latter part fresh breezes from the W'd Lat 43 51 Long 15° 1

Saturday Jan 17th Commences with fresh breezes from the W'd this part Took in reef sail middle and latter part Wind South W'ith fog Took in Sail middle and latter part Wind South W'ith fog Lat Long

Sunday Jan 18th Commences with fog squalls wind S.W 1 P.M Saw the land Hauled off shore 1 reef'd W'ith fine Weather Saw an ice berg S.E by E. Middle and latter part Wind S.W fresh breezes Lat 43 14 Long

Monday Jan 19th Commences with fresh breezes from the W'd S.W Wind South this part Saw nothing Middle and latter part Strong breezes from the S.W this part Saw nothing but gonneys

Lat 43 35 Long 75 32

Date Days [illegible] Latitude Longitude Weather

Sunday Jan 20 Commences with strong [illegible]

3 P m Saw ship S the South middle and later part
Wind W SW with fog this part Steering in for the land
at 8 m saw ship of Shore Sat Long

M

Wednesday Jan 21 Commences with fresh breezes from the WSW
with fair this part heading SW 7 the merkan of the Within beam
middle and later part fog squalls with strong breezes from
the Land Sat Long

ant

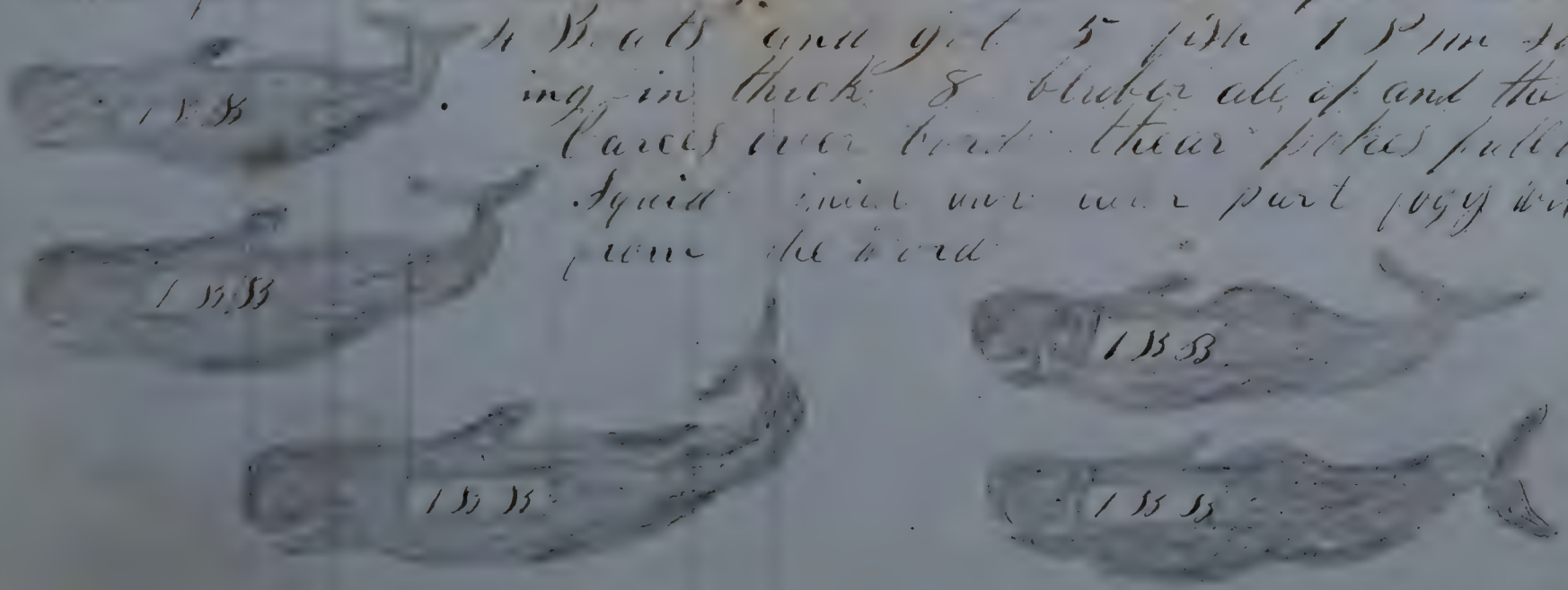
Thursday Jan 22 Commences with strong breezes from
the W SW this part heading hard half past 7 Saw
Ship to the Nord and took in the main top sail
main and later part strong gale from the SW under
close reefed top sails Saw the sail y the 11 quarter

Friday Jan 23 Commences Sat 43 56 Long

with fair Weather heading to the W SW Sat the gib and Spanker
2 P m saw Ship to the SE and saw 3 Sail of the Weather
bow middle and later part home light Sat m Same
N light airs from the South Steering of Sat Long

Saturday Jan 24 Commences with fine weather Ship Steering of to the SW 3 P m The boy tin went on board of
the Thunder and Sent a bundle of flags this part in
light in making the West Magnet 6 P m Sent it
half past 7 the Captain Came on board middle and later part
fine Weather with Squalls Sat Long

Sunday Jan 25 Commences with fine Weather with the
Wind from SW Set W W D. 5 P m Saw Black fish Lowered
4 Boats and got 5 fish 7 P m Set
ing in Thick & Cloudy all of and the
Calves were hoisted their pokes full of
Squid middle and later part foggy with
some Rain



At Causing if guage, at 3 pm 11 miles

Monday Jan 26th Commences with the wind from the West at 8 Am Fair pg 2 P.M. at up 7 P.M. saw a black fish South Middle part moderate latter part Strong breezes saw the South under double reef top Sails Sat 9 Long

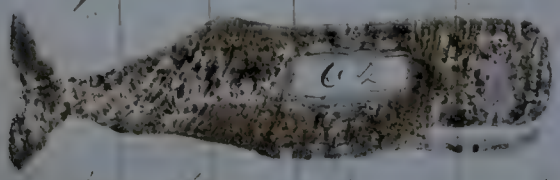
Tuesday Jan 27th Commences with Strong breezes from the South imployed in boyling black fish Under 3 P.M. at them Saw a Ship making of Middle and latter part Strong breezes, saw the South under double reef top Sails Saw a bark a bowsing up the main with a fore Sail out Sat 9 Long

Wednesday Jan 28th Commences with Strong breezes from the South under double reef top Sails 1 P.M. spoke the Aberden had got two large whales and laying by ones had boiling 1 PM at 2 P.M. Wither Her but blowing fresh 3 P.M. took in the fore and spanker middle and latter part Strong breezes from the South under double reef top Sails Sat 43 23 Long

Thursday Jan 29th Commences with Strong breezes from the South under double reef top Sails 6 P.M. saw black fish this part blowing Strong middle and latter part Strong breezes under double reef top Sails Wind S S E Sat 43 23 Long 75 36

Friday Jan 30th Commences with Strong breezes from the S S E Ship under double reef top sails making in Shore 3 P.M. more Ship of shore middle and latter part foggy Wind S S W Sat 9 Long

Saturday Jan 31st Commences with thick foggy boiling 1 Pg 1 P.M. took in the light Sails 2 P.M. saw the islander of the le bow with all sail out half past 2 hit up Saw four two 3 boats for whales she made Sail and run of half past 3 to board 3 boats, in a pod turned out Hunt on



out the whale Shot Black Fisher and the iron did not go in good it came out the next risen the boat Hunt on and struck one get him this part in foggy in continuing part P.M. all in 11 Started the works

Friday Feb 1st Commences with moderate breezes from the West
With a thick fog this part imployd in buoying the
3 S m the Islander past & towd but had not Started
the work 1 S m thick and foggy middle part thick fog latter
part imployd in buoying thick fog wind W S W

Monday Feb 2nd Commences with the wind S W
imployd in buoying thick and foggy 4 S m let
the Islander out of the ice Smith and latter part
thick fog imployd in buoying 11 St m all threw the buoy
this part lit up Island S E Lat 43 42 Long 75 24

Sunday Feb 3rd Commences with fair wether Wind South
imployd in buoying part then 4 S m all threw this part
Washed the decks of Saw the Islander to windward buoy
ing 1 S m took in Suit Middle and latter part foggy
1 St m lit up Saw the Islander a buoying this part
Wind out the pots Wind light from the S W
Lat 43 41 Long

Monday Feb 4th Commences with fair wether wind light
from the West Saw the land W and 22 miles of 7 S m
took in Suit this part foggy, hauling S by W
middle and latter 5 St m Saw Islands of the to bear
by turn the Islander and is but near Sue Smith
and the gave three hours a going from 5 to 6
7 S m the S E boat struck Furious
Vine and Wast Vat all Struck 4
boat part in turning in their Wind
Tuesday Feb 5th Commences with the
Wind S W boats all last and got to
the Ship and Were to windward let the
Maryland Cut him for the half this part
imployd in Cut ing 5 St m Were in
latter part Cut in Were

Friday Feb 6 Commences with rain buoy
Wind S W this part Cut in Were and 7 St m Cut in Were
but and Started the Works imployd in Cut ing and buoy
ing and
Lat 43 25 Long 75 30

Steaming in quest of Sperm Whales on the Gut then
Saturday Feb 7 Commences with fine weather in employed
in hoisting Bridle and later part the Same

Sunday Feb 8 in employed in hoisting and bracing Sail
ing and up in top gallant yards at 11 AM
Wore ship 7 AM blew of wind to the Southward employed
in hoisting under reefd main top Sail and
fore Sail Sent down Sail at 11 AM Lat 41 46 Long 15 33

Monday Feb 9th Commences with the Wind South
Steering SE in employed in hoisting T Sail and Set
ting up Shrouds 7 PM wind light Set the fore top
Sail to keep her Steady more part wind with rain
and blowing Strong employed in hoisting

Tuesday Feb 10th Commences with Strong gales
from the S W with a very Swell on heaving out
with the fore top Sail in employed in hoisting
and Setting up Shrouds Mizen and later part employed
in Steering oil in the after hole

Wednesday Feb 11th Commences with fine weather employed
in hoisting fore top Sail in employed in running
the ground in the after hole later part with fine
employed in Steering in the after hole

Thursday Feb 12th Commences with fine weather Wind
from the South employed in Steering in the after part
middle part light later part Steered of the after
hole with oil this part with fine wind South
heading E S E

Friday Feb 13th Commences with fine weather wind
from the South employed in Steering oil in the
fore hole at 8 AM pipe wind South Saw three
Ships to the W S W made ready top Sails Middle
part pipe later part employed in Steering of the
fore hole on the Larboard Side with oil more fill
at 1 PM 87 Cooper hole is full of oil Long 15 25
Lat 41 32

Bark Sapphe of Sea Edward D Coffin Master
Saturday Feb 14th Commences with pair wether wind from the
West Saw 3 Sail this part imployd in Stowing of anch
Washed of off Main Yard as the Trade nice and latter part
much wether Set me sit up Set me sit up Set me
Went on board of the Morland to see about the oil
this part imployd in Washing Ship in Side

Sunday Feb 15th Commences with pair wether sailing to
the North 7 Set me the Captain came on board this part under
short Sail Sailing to the West Mild and latter part
blue turning from N E to N W with over cast Wether
Sat Sun

Monday Feb 16th Commences with over cast Wether
blue N E with rain this Sail in Sight
Mild and latter part Thick Wether this part blow
ing a norther thick and rainy

Tuesday Feb 17th Commences with the Wind at N W
raining Shipt fore top Sail in rainy 3 P M Wind handed
Sail 1 Set and Cleard of Sat the fore top Sail 7 P M
raining S E middle part Wind light from the South
latter the same Set me Forward for Whale humpbacks
Saw Sail a Sun in mine and never Saw but two
after this part Saw the gypsy this part Set the
Main Sail up & rigs up Sat 83 Sun 75 D

Wednesday Feb 18 Commences with fine wether Wind from the
N E Sailing in the South imployd in riping up the Main
Sail and Repair some of the lower Cutting blocks
Sundrys Set in Sail middle and latter part Set me
the Captain Went on board of the John Adams gather
hoisting Jibs Sundry this part gaming with the
Islander

Thursday Feb 19 Commences with fine wether Wind from
the N E Set Captain Cash Went on board middle and latter
part Wind S E this part Sent the main top gallant
Sail down to repair over cast Wather
Sat 43 Sun 43

At cruising on quaff ground for Sperm Whales

Friday Feb 21st Commences with fresh breezes from the S W
imployd in getting the main top gallant sail & S~ mn
clewing and reaining mind S W & S mn more ship at
Shot under mizen top sails Midle part rainy latt
part half past 5 saw Sperm whales mind for boats
for them thick and rainy hove a going to windard
saw more toward the other boats and the S W boat
Struck and got him Ship for the
Cutters for more a head and whe went m
per Sets Saw the mirland men
islander A had a turning towards their
boats hove to and came on board got a long Side
11 Ame and got breckfast D S

Saturday Feb 22 Commences with fresh breezes from the
South Wether fine & S mn began to cut in S mn all in
mid Sat the watch midle part the Cap tin Stood the
Watch latter part cut in Shorted the sails this part
imployd in keeping him Saw the mirlin

end

Sunday Feb 23 Commences with fine Wether & with
the wind S W imployd in keeping Sundown took in
the gib and Spanker midle and later part imployd in
keeping this part Wind S W Wether fine
Lat 43 35 Long 75 36

end

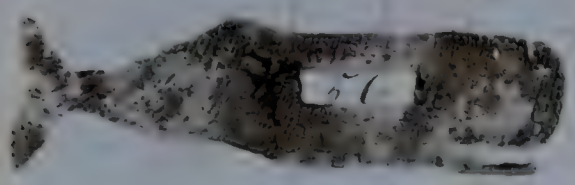
Monday Feb 24 Commences with fine Wether
Win South this part imployd in keeping with all Sail
out midle and later part light airs and Carnes Ship
round and round Set in All shortening sail this part
imployd in Setting the sail in the lower sails
Lat 43 32 Long 75 41

4th

Tuesday Feb 25 Commences with light breezes from the
S W imployd in altering the sails Wether fine all Sail
out midle and latter part Fresh breezes from the S W with
fog this part imployd in Shortening sail in the fore
Locks aft and saw the islander and mirlin of &
len and

Bark Illyria of Nantucket Edward Barrin master

Wednesday feb 25th Commences with the wind South with fog
1 P m hit up and saw whales and lowerd 4 boats and
went in pursuit the whales not Shi the Islander got one
of them at noon got with in two darts of them twice
and they sitted to no purpose time in run
with them in the ice and the second mate went on and
struck and she turned nine up soon
now about Sundown and the ship 8 miles
off boring S E by S and a calme middle part
got him to the Ship and got Super
And let them all go be low the captain stood the watch
5 A m Called all hands this part Mostly fine Wind North
in pursuit in cutting in the whale as



Thursday feb 26 Commences with fog in pursuit in cutting
in the Islander dredging 5 P m got the case over and
this part in pursuit in hoisting the last 8 P m had in the
mid and lower part Strong breezes and W S W & South
at 12 the time part up Sail in in pursuit in cutting
and hoisting up Sheets pr rec Lat 43 45 Long 13 5 W

th
Friday Feb 27 Commences With Strong breezes from the
S W with a Long Swell on under double reef top Sails in
pursuit in cutting and hoisting up Sheets Middle and latter
part ~~of~~ pursuit in cutting Winds from the West-
Lat Long

th
Saturday Feb 28 Commences with fresh breezes from
the S W in pursuit in cutting and stowing of the oil
on the Larboard side aft the Lubber room 4 P m at
three cutting in and in pursuit in Sail Wind W S W thick
and over East middle and latter part fine Wether Wind W S W
Lat Long

st
Sunday March 1 Commences With fine Wether Wind
S W & W Sail out heading to the North Southern
with the Sail middle and latter part this part fogy
5 A m more ships of Shore Wind S W & W heading
W S W
Lat Long

A Cruising ground for Sperm Whales
Monday Mar 2nd Commences with rain 1 P M the Wind handd to the S W and fair at 3 P M the Captain Went on board of the Islander 7 P M Came on board and Wore Ship to the S W having W. S. W. Mile and later part fresh breezes from the S W imployd in Copying.
Lat Long

Tuesday Mar 3d Commences with fresh breezes hading to the S W imployd in Copying at 1 Minute took in Sail and Wore Ship to the South middle and later part thick and wet last Watch wind W S W imployd in Stowing oil & bept the Hatches

Wednesday Mar 4th Commences with thick Weather hading to the North imployd in Stowing oil & P M all down the Captain Went on board of the Merchant middle and later part pore hading to the S W this part imployd in Washing Ship in Side
Lat Long

Thursday March 5th Commences with foy and rain imployd in Scraping decks & P M all Clear & P M thick foy Wind light from the N W and under close reef top Sail middle and later part foy at 8 M lit up this part imployd in making Gasket out of the old part rope of the old fore Sail
Lat 43 44 Long

Friday March 6th Commences with foy Squalls Sail & Bark Bound in Sight of Quaft This part Wind light from the W S W this part imployd in Mending the old main top Sail Sundown took in Sail middle and later part Strong breezes from the W S W hading in the S W & steering to the S E imployd in Mending the old main top Sail

Saturday March 7th Commences with Squalls of rain imployd on the main top Sail half past 6 the Captain Went on board of the Merchen for a few minutes Middle and later part this part imployd on the old main top Sail and main top Gallant Sail Wind from the Ward 89
Lat 43 23 Long

Sm employed in mending Sails

Barn Sapt. & Crew Employed Caulking, Bel. employed in master
Sunday March 8th Commences with fine Weather imployed
in Longing the old main top Sail and main top gallant Sail
and Sent the fore Sail down and Sent the main top Sail
up in its place took the reef in it and it made a good
fore Sail middle and later part rainy W.t in Clear of
Wind hauld to the SSW String breezes under double reef top
Sails Saw the Islander of the Weather quarter Lat 43 43
Long 75 34

Monday Mar 9th Commences with Strong breezes from
the SSW heading to the wind & Sm spoke the Islander
and Capt in Lain came on board took in the fore
top Sail for the night middle and later part fine Wither
imployed in mending the fore Sail Wither
big Stif Lat 43 34 Long 75 37

Tuesday Mar 10th Commences with fine Weather Wind
from the South till Sail out imployed in the fore Sail
Sundown took in the light Sails heading to the West
middle and later part fine Wither this part imployed in mend
ding the fore Sail Lat 43 34 Long

Wednesday Mar 11th Commences with fine Weth Wind South
imployed in the fore Sail & Sm all down Sent the old
main top Sail down and Sent the fore Sail Sundown
took in Sail heading to the SE middle and later part
Wither imployed in bearing of the forward lines
and stowing it of Lat Long

Thursday Mar 12th Commences with fair With Wind
South this part Sent the fore top Sail down to mend
Stich and Sent the main up in its place and took in
One reef in it & Sm fresh breezes from the South
heading to SE middle and later part fair Wither Wind South
imployed in middle Sticking the fore top Sail & Sm the
Wind SW With rain made up the Sail Lat Long

Friday Mar 13th Commences with the Wind SW with rain
& Sm Wind hauld to the SW Wither fair heading to the SW
Middle and later part & Sm Saw Sperm Whales
Heads Round a boat for them & Sm
Lat Stuck got the West boat Struck

A Crew Sing of quafe for Sperm Whales

Sunday May 13th Commences with fresh breezes and the
Wind the boats past to whales 1 P.M got the first
boats whale to the Ship half past 3 both the Starboard
boats Whale a long side 4 P.M began to cut it P.M
blowing fresh with rain work of cutting and made Sail
& made up main top Sail and close reefs fore and
aft Sail 11 P.M the flock chain & brick came out
Aguard the Spicks and up to the Chains on the pumb
there this part heding S by E Wind S.W. Sent the
Standers a cutting to windward to get later part
in people in cutting work got the Head of

Sunday Mar 15 Commences with Strong breezes from
the S.S.W. in played in cutting last a hook and Shank
All 4 P.M flock up and Chain pitched and cut
the Whale from his hump & set Sail the brakes of down
to blowing Shore this part heading E S E middle
part Sat the watches later part in Side of quafe
fine played in cutting Set me Canne and by
hot irons from the S.W. Saw a Ship

Monday Mar 16 Commences with light airs and fa
S.W. in played in cutting half past 7 took in the
last Case this part in played in coyling quafe Cutting
W by N. Latitude Canny S.S.E 7 P.M heding N by W
middle part heading S.W. and S by W. thick and foggy
6 A.M Saw Brakers of the Lemon Wind hauled to
the South More Ship and run in Side of quafe
and came out a round the South end in played in
coyling blowing fresh from the South

Tuesday Mar 17th Commences with fresh breezes from the
South in played in coyling and looking out for Sperm
heads middle and later part in played in coyling
with N.W. Steering S by E thick and foggy

Wednesday Mar 18th Commences with fog in played in coyl
ing 7 P.M running N.W. by N. middle and later part
in played in coyling this part thick and rainy Wind
N.W. Steering S by E Got 43 32 Sperm

98

Barn Sapphire of Fair Bedford Edward. B. Coffin Master

Thursday Mar 19th Commences with fresh breezes from the South W inn employ in coopering part Clear & Pmt all Hands employ this part Washed of the decks and Cooperd Casks Sun down Wind light and Weather fine Saw the Islander of the Wither four under Short Sail middle and later part Wither part employ in Coopering Sat 43° 5' Long 75° 32

th
Friday Mar 20 Commences with fair Wether Wind & the SSW inn employ in Coopering Sail the Islander to Eward and 7 S.m bore Ship & the North Staring & the SE Indiana. Later part this part employ in Staring down. W & N m blowing a gail from the SW Shift p.t to took in the fore Sail and took of Staring Saw a Wherl wind past a Stern
Sat Long

21
Saturday Mar 21 Commences with Strong breezes from West from the Word hading SW employ in Coopering oil 7. S.m under a duble reef sail in Top Sail and fore Sail middle and later part heavy Squalls from the 3rd Word this part hading to the Nor West Saw the Islander a Stern
Sat Long

out
Sunday Mar 22 Commences With heavy Squalls from the SSW hading to the North the Captain on board of the Islander Sundown Came on hard and hap'd North under duble reef Top Sails and fit Middle and later part Staring North under Short Sail 7 to m made all Sail Saw the Islander bound in St Carles Sat 41.44 Long 72.52

24
Monday Mar 23 Commences With brisk breezes from the South Staring N by W & W 4 S.m Saw humpbacks 6 S.m Saw black fish and plenty of Squids Middle part moderate breezes from the Word hading to the North later part employ in Staring oil in forard of the blubber room & thick and foggy

th
Tuesday Mar 24 Commences with the Wind N W hading N N E 1 P.m bore Ship and Stood of Shore employ in Staring of forard 6 S.m took of 7 bore Ship and Stard N W Wind SW middle and later part this part employ in Staring of Staring N by W & W With all Sail out Wind S S E Saw porpizes and the main land
Sat 40.03 Long 72.35

Repairing Sails

Bound to Mocha for Wood and Vittles.

Wednesday Mar 23th Commences with light breezes from the S S E Staving A by W & W imployed in getting beef casks for to Sail for a bullock Sent 7 to Mocha and Sewing up the Brown Sick of duty Sundown with the main Sail Middle and Later part mind light from the South & W the Sent the main Sail down to repair and employ'd in Noon light airs and Calmes Lat 37 56 Long 14 21

Thursday Mar 24th Commences with Calmes imployed in mending the main Sail and duty gib at 8 PM all Sent 7 PM light breezes from the N N W Lying A by A Main aboard of the Mother Ham 3 miles of middle part mind taping Later part light airs from the West 1 PM all Sent for black fish three boats Sailors and Starboard boat brot each some to the Ship Lat Long

Friday Mar 25 th Commences with light airs from the N W & W boats of after black fish 1 PM got along Side two boat & this part imployed in Calmes & the Lober of 6 PM the Later all middle and mustered

4 Hands

7 PM tacked Ship off to the S W middle and Later part light breezes from the North imployed in Ships duty

Lat 37 32 Long 14 04

Saturday Mar 26th Commences with light breezes from the N W Lying A the W S W this part imployed in getting all hands 7 PM under top Sails yard and Spanker middle and Later part 6 PM Commenced Scraping Ship out Side and washing light airs from the N W Lying of Shore 11 PM saw a large Ship of the Lee bound in Shore

Lat Long

Sunday Mar 27th Commences with light breezes from the N W with fog imployed in Scraping and washing all Sail out 7 PM hauling W S W middle and Later part at thick fog and Came Ships round and round

Lat Long

91

Bark Sappho of and Bound Edward D. Crapo Master

Monday Mar 31st Commences with light airs and Calms. Ship round and round in a thick fog At 8 PM. Set up Sail a Sail of the Wither Bar At 7 PM light airs from the N'W' heading W'SW' Middle and later part foggy Wind N'N'W' Standing off and on employed in Setting up rigging Lat 37 33 Long 74 37

31st

Tuesday Mar 31st Commences with the Wind N'N'W' heading up and on Mocha this part by squalls At 8 PM took in Main & Mizen Sail Mizen and later part Strong breezes from the N'N'W' this part rainy heading in Shore Lat 38 33 Long 74 58

1st

Wednesday April 1st Commences with a gail from the N'N'W' 3 PM more Ship and took in the fore top Sail and all the oars and Craft out of the Boats and rept the fore Sail & PM Blost rept the main top Sail and hard down the hatches Middle part blowing Strong from the N'N'W' later part the Same heading South in sight in Capeing Shark fish Lat 37 11 Long 75 11

2nd

Thursday Apl 2d Commences with heavy Squalls from the W'SW heading S'W' by S' Ship under double reef top Sails At 8 PM all Stowed Looking to PM Set the gib and Spanker Middle and later part Wind from W to SW light all Sail out employed in Scraping the Starboard Side aft Lat 37 07 Long 74 56

3d

Friday Apl 3d Commences with light breezes from the SW Steering N'W all Sail out employed in Scraping the Starboard Side aft At 8 PM hauled up the main Sail Came middle and later part Steering N'W' Wind from the South this part employed in Scraping the Starboard Side bull Works Lat 38 57 Long 75 35

4th

Saturday Apl 4th Commences with fresh breezes from the South Steering N'W employed in Scraping the bull Works on the Starboard Side Middle and later part Steering N'W' this part employed in Scraping the bull Works on the Starboard Side

Lat 39 21 Long 76 20

April 10th The Sechant mate Wenta Capt

Cruising on the Manly ground for Sperm Whales
Sunday Ap 5 Som moderate with Strong breezes from the South
heading to the East inclusive employed in Scraping the mainboy
Sail in Side At 8 am hove the ship in the top Sail
middle and later part Strong breezes from the SSE
Sea Sulphur bottoms Lat 34 7 Long 11 0

Monday Ap 6th commences with Strong Trails
Ship under a double reef main top Sail and Close reefed
heading to the East this part Sea Sulphur bottoms and
plenty of porpizes middle and later part Strong breezes
under a double reef main top Sail and Close reefed
Lat 34 6 Long 11 W

Tuesday Ap 7th Commences with fresh trails heading
to the East under short Sail middle and later part
fresh breezes from the SE this part employed in Scraping
my own Work Lat 34 13 Long 76 48

Wednesday Ap 8 Commences with fresh breezes employed in mending the fore top Sail this part
Set the main Sail & Sprit Mainsail moderate over cast
with a haze heading to the S.S.W. middle and later part
light breezes this part employed in Scraping ship out
Side and Tarring out the old paint of the figer head
Lat 34 15 Long 77 W

Thursday Ap 9th Commences with light airs from the E
this part employed in mending the fore top Sail & Sprit
Sail it and Stowed the main in the Sail pan & Set
Set a Sail on the mizen mast this part Sea sulphur
and porpes middle and later part light breezes from the
E employed in Scraping the cutt works on the S.E Side
and Scrubing them Lat 34 34 Long 76 31

Friday Ap 10th Commences with light breezes employed
in Scraping and Scrubing middle and later part Came
employed in Scraping out Side the Captain painting
the Cabin and A in the Cut Cleaning the grass off
the Cords on both Sides Lat 34 46 Long 76 31 W

92

Wednesday Sept 11th Begins Edward D. Coffin Master
Sept 11th Commences With Carmes this part in employ
ing the Hull Works on the Starboard Side and Sun a
Scraping the Starboard Side abrest the main rig on
middle and later part light airs from the W.N.W. im
ployd in painting as fur as the plank shere Lat 33° S
Long 76 9

Thursday Sept 12th Commences with light Airs from the
S.W. im ployd in painting Sail fin Sail the Cap
tin im ployd in varnshing the Cabin 4 P.M. im all
three with the Hull Works Sundown with in Sail
Middle and later part light airs and Carmes
this part Saw fin backs Lat 33 14 Long 76 11

Monday Sept 13 Com mences with light airs from
the W.N.W. Staring & S.E. 1 P.M. Saw a Sail a
fast the Nother Cam Staring of Middle and later
part light Breys from the W.S.W. im ployde in Braking
Out the ore hole for Pipe Blocks Lat 33 25 Long 75° 6

Tuesday Sept 14th Com mences with Light airs from
S.W. Staring E.S.E. Middle part under Short Sail
later part im ployd in Washing Ship in Side
this part Saw two Sail Corper im ployde in repair
ing Pipes Lat 32 31 Long 73 5' W.

Wednesday Sept 15th Com mences with light Breys from the
S.W. im ployd in Washing Ship in Side and the boat
Cam in Carping the Sturdge 4 P.M. at it Cam
6 P.M. 18 miles from the Pipes Middle and later part
light Breys This part im ployde in Setting up Shrouds
and Ending the Chains the Seckant Made Per
Steam and No Dindges Less. im ployde in Washing
out there Store room and killing Bed Bugs
Lat 32 33 Long 73 14 W.

Thursday Sept 16th Com mences with light airs from
the North Staring E by S. 1 P.M. Cam 5 miles
from the blackfooches Middle part Came hebing in later
part 6 P.M. Came to under this part im ployde in
Scraping the Chains im part

Saving in the port of Salthamaan Ap 16
Friday Ap 17 th Commences with light airs from the SE
this part imployd in clean ing the iron work mide part
this part imployd in painting the chains and some the
pram Shor dune Doing in Last mide part & Later pm
Later part imployd in taking Sam on Board

th
Saturday the Commences with fine fair
Weather Ap 18 Wind from the South imployd in Ships
duty mide and Later part At 8 oclock the Watch
of on Shore for a run Call up this part Came

Sun
19 th
Sunday Ap 19 Commences With Carnes Wether fine
Work Watch on Shore for a run 10 S pm All Came

off

th
Monday Ap 20 Commences with fine Wether Wind
from the North Later part imployd in on bending
Sails and the Capt in the loading and 4 tons of Water
from the boat

a
Tuesday Ap 21 Commences With a Norther imployd in
Caulking out for Tobaco and Coats boards and oars and
Sold the boat at 8 pm blowing fresh from the north
With rain mide and Fair 8 pm Sent the 1 S Watch
on Liberty this part imployd in giving the Salvages the
Schunt Colors paint
out

Wednes Ap 22 Commences with fine Wether Wind South
this part imployd in painting 4 pm in the water
Boards 8 the watch on Liberty mide and Later 8 pm
the Larboard watch Went on Liberty At 8 pm
Sent in Ships duty

th
Thursday Ap 23 Commences with Wether imployd in
Ships duty mide and Later part 7 pm all of 8
the 1 S Watch Went on Board this part imployd in
Ships duty Sent in 4 Pigs of Mortin gin Dead
and Went of the rest and Painted it and the main
Kind yard

93

[illegible] Day [illegible] Latter Part [illegible] Came on D. [illegible] it was
Pleasant Up yards Came on with fine weather from the
N.E. With [illegible] Yards in Employd in painting her name over
the Stern Sweeping Decks & Scrubing the Sweets gron for a Turn
with Abotys Crew till 8 oClock Fair & Clear part of this
24 hours & Sent the Larboard Watch on Liberty
at 12 in Company in Employ

12

Saturday Ap 25 Came on with light breezes from the
North Eastward Calm on there end the rest on duty
Sent on Leave of Abs part all on board imployd
in Ships duties Light & pleasant Weather

13

Sunday Ap 26 Came on with light Airs from the North
in Company in Employ Sent up the Cask & oil
& Sent a Watch up to get a new Mizzen and Later part
this part Employ from the North with Clear & Sent
a part of the Crew on Shore at 10 AM

14

Monday Ap 27 Came on with Clear Weather the Capt Lieu
on board & Employing ashore with Some of the Ships
with the Second Cutter diver more Cloudy part
this part in Port in Company for Water and Trade
& Sent and Sets it on

15th

Tuesday Ap 28 Came on with light breezes in Port
& in Company the yet and Employ Stay and Blowing of in the
Port & Sent a Main Hall and rove new rigen
and one Watch part this part imployd in Stowing Water

16

Wednesday Ap 29 Came on with fine Weather imployd in Scrubing
Deck and Setting up the Lee Cloth of Wood Middle and Later part
& Sent a Cask Steward to get out Wood, the Wind from
N.E. this part imployd in Setting up Lee Cloths and
and rove Main Sheet and Getting of Casks and Loading and
and Cut Saving the Chains out side

Laying in the anchor of Salcombe Bar Light
[illegible] commences with [illegible]

Thursday May 31st Commences with light breezes from the South
& S. E. at 4 PM [illegible] 8 PM [illegible] and
[illegible] Middle and later part [illegible]
Anchor and set the Starboard anchor ready to the bar Had an
Pilot on board getting ready to go if wanted by using with 12 fathoms
& chain in 5 fathoms on Cape Horn Side Middle and later
part in Plymouth in Shipsdutty

1st
Friday August commences with light breezes from the South
& S.E. 4 PM Wind gone in first Morning Time to clear with
the last Ship all ready for to sailing for home and Either
to sit out Middle and later part This part took the
yacht of the Mount Arms and not the last gale

Saturday May 2 Commences with breezes and cloudy but
this part Shipsdutty Came and Captain on board it being very
fine the yacht up Sutton and Ivybridge it was but
it up 7 PM Calms Middle and later part Wind
from the South Wind bound

Sunday May 3 Commences with the Wind from the South
till Wind bound 7 PM the mail Steamer came with the
mail Middle and later part 11 AM Came Sheet
and made Sail and took the anchor Wind right from
the Mouth got clear of the Shipsdutty and did not Come

4th
Monday May 4 Commences with a flat Calm
2 PM light breezes from the South Steering down the bay
The Scow and Thing Came also and the old Marion bound
to Cawsand half past Six the Black rocks of the Gedan
quarter half mile off Wind light from South took the
Starboard anchor on the bow for the night Weather fine
a full moon and Clear Middle and later part Brisk breezes
this part in people in Stowing the anchors and lashing
them and Stowing the Chains

94

Wednesday Sept 4th Latter part Edward Dwyer master
Latter part Moderate and cloudy with rain

Thursday May 5th Commences with fresh breezes from the NW
Steering W by S in chase in Steering W by S Saw a School
of Porpoises Saw a whale past out a full of the Ship
All hands employed Saw the chase going past
At 4 PM Saw a Ship W by S Saw a whaling Bark Saw
a whale Spout to the Eastward Middle and latter part
Moderate and clear Saw all Sail out Saw More
the Sister Steering W by S had Captain Dwyer this part
Saw a number of Jumpers on Superior Islands but no Sperm
whales Lat 35 53 Long 74 48

Friday May 6th Commences with past moderate breezes
and hazy at 4 in chase in Shipwright Saw a
merchant man and came up with her this part and Middle
to hazy with Rain At 8 PM Saw Boats Middle and latter part
light breezes from the SE & this part Saw a Sail Astern
of us the 1st Lat 34 7 Long 75 25

Saturday May 7th Commences with light airs this part
Steering South Middle and latter Winds from the North
Steering South and SE by S Steered S by W At PM found Winds
to the West this part more New fore Clew garnets and
Staisl Sheets Lat 33 18 Long 75 12 W

Sunday May 8th Commences with fresh breezes from the North
Steering S by W Thick and rainy All Sail out
Middle and latter part thick and rainy this part Winds
from the N W All Sail out Steering S by W Lat 31 37
Long 76 11 W

Second a Second Capt Winn Sat 41 57 Long 10 40 W

Monday May 11 Commences with light Squalls from the S W
Steering S W this part Sea Pigs middle and latter part
thick and rainy Wind at Steering South N E to N E and
so the S S E this part ending with the Cont Three Ships in the
S W with rain Lat 42 57 Long

Tuesday May 12 Commences with fresh breezes from the
S S E rainy heading S W 7 P M no rain middle and latter
part Wind S S E heading S W and up to S by W with all
Sail out thick over last Weather Lat Long

Wednesday May 13 Commences with thick clear last
Part this part with light airs S S W to right ans
heading S by W Cape Ann ahead middle and latter
part First and part Steering S S E thick and rainy
All Sail out Lat 43 13 Long 71 31

Thursday May 14 Commences with fresh breezes and
in A M this part more clear and Steering S by E
middle and latter part fine weather Steering S E Wind
Sail out Lat 41 28 Long 71 50

Friday May 15 Commences with fresh breezes and
with thick clear last Steering S E with all Sail out
Middle part the Wind hauled to the S W latter part fine
first Steering S E by E with all Sail out Pilot
five men up forward on the lookout Lat 41 9
Long

Saturday May 16 Commences with the Wind S W
Steering S E by S a P M thick and rainy Wind
apt to shift in the night hove to Sail and Steering
and main Sail to S in Steering S by E middle part
Steering Cross from the S shore in the night Sails
and two reefs in the fore top Sail latter part
First P M S W made all Sail Steering S E this part
pumped Ship twice Lat 39 24 Long 72 23

Sunday May 17 Commences with the Wind S W
Steering S E with all Sail out middle part Steering
from the S W latter part the Same Steering
S E by S with rain main sail out Lat
Long

Wednesday May 18th commences with strong breezes from the W.S.W. Steering S.E. by S. with a main-sail set. 4 P.M. took in the sail and main top gallant Sail 7 P.M. wind from the West middle part wind veering to the N.W. and took in reefs in the main top sail later part moderate and fair Lat 55 25 Long 16 53

Thursday May 19th commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. Steering E. with all Sail set this part saw 3 sail bound down the East middle part strong breezes from N.W. Steering E by S. saw in the night sails later part made all Sail Steering E by S Lat

Long

Friday May 20th commences with fresh breezes from the W.S.W. Steering E by S. saw an East Indiaman Steering E.S.E. dark had to right the Main sail middle part Squally from the West later part W.S.W. wind fresh Steering E.S.E. at 8 saw a sail Steering N.E.

Lat Long

Saturday May 21st commences with strong Squalls from the W.S.W. had fair wind saw a Boat have been a West-ward Steering E by S. wind W.S.W. Set the main top gallant Sail at 1 at noon took in Sails gave Sail and main top gallant Sail middle part fresh breezes from the South 12 middle part Steering E.S.E. this part saw Squalls will not run let up Wind W.S.W. this part got a latitude Lat 56 15 Long 6 33 W.

Sunday May 22nd commences with fresh breezes from the W.S.W. Steering E.S.E. latter part fine-weather Squalls all sail on that main mast middle part fresh breezes from the West-Steering E.S.E. at 8 A.M. Steered N.E. by N. With all sail set

Lat 54 16 Long 5 7 23

Monday May 23rd commences with fresh breezes from the West Steering E by N. with all Sail set middle and later part strong breezes at noon handed to the N.E. Steering E. at 10 A.M. Split the main Sail and unbent it saw the Coast of Ireland a bearing up with us this part thick wet cast weather

Lat Long

Wind Home and Reason ground Mod ile in the Latitude
Sunday May 24th Commences with Strong breezes from
the N.N.W hauling more to the N.W & N.N.W in the fore
quarter 5 P.M took two reefs in the fore top sail
middle part Wind hauled to the N.W Steering N.W by W
latter part fresh breezes from the N.W Steering W by W
Lat 41.54 Long 5.0.44

Monday May 25th Commences with fresh breezes from the
N.W Steering W by W this part Steering Mast-heads
4 P.M. light Squalls of rain, till half past middle
part Strong breezes from the N.W in the morning and
two reefs in the fore top Sail latter part made
the Sail Steering W by W Wind from the N.W
this part Squally Shifted a Sail and Steered in the
Latter mid Ship part at two P.M.
Lat Long

Tuesday May 26th Commences with Strong breezes from the
N.W Steering W by W With all Sail out and Steering
middle part fresh breezes from the N.W Steering W by W
latter part the Same Wind moderate Lat 43.54 Long 11.25

Wednesday May 27th Commences with light breezes from the
N.W Steering W by W got all Sail out and Steering
Wind hauled to the W.N.W latter part the Wind to the N.W
Sails drawing one reef in the main top Sail
Gib and Spanker Lat Long

Thursday May 28th Commences with a gale from the
N.W by W hauling N.W one reef in the main sail
the fore Sail 5 P.M Wind moderate & the Wind
6 P.M Sat the fore Sail hole Steering W by W
With a heavy head Sea middle part 8 P.M Sat the fore
top Sail half past 11 first reef in Wind from the N.W
Steering W by W latter part blowing Strong Carry
both in the fore top Sail Hove to heading N.N.W
Lat 41.23 Long

Friday May 29th Commences with fresh gales from the
N.W heading N.W under a close reef main top sail and
fore Sail a heavy Sea on middle part half past 11 Split
the Main top Sail in turning out the reef Wind N.W
Steering West by latter part Squally Steering
the Same Course on the look out Lat 39.17
Long West

96

Fresh Sail from Westward in the Morning Sailed as may be Commences with Strong Breezes from the S.W. this part at 2 PM blowd Away the Main Top Sail and Split up the Fore Sail this part at Sail out but the Main Sail Middle and Latter part Wind S.W. Reefing S.S.E. this part Squally

Lat 26 55 Long

Saturday May 31st Commences with Fine Weather from the S.W. this part at 2 PM Squally with part in Reefing S.S.E. this part at Sail out

Lat
Dday 24 54
Long 42 56

Sunday June 1st Commences with Strong Breezes from the S.E. this part at 3 PM Sent down the Main Top Mast at 6 A.M.

Middle and Latter part at 1 PM Sent up the Main Top Mast

Lat 27 33 Long 41 33 W

Monday June 2nd Commences with Strong Breezes from the S.W. this part at 2 PM Sent down the Main Top Mast Middle and Latter part Reefing S.S.E. this part at 8 PM Sent up the Main Top Mast

Lat 3247 Long 40 02 W

Tuesday June 3d Commences with light airs from the S.W. This part 3 PM Sent the Main Sail down at 5 PM all Sail on it Middle and Latter part Wind light reefing S.E. this part got the Sails out of the Sail pen to dry and the Main Top Sail

Lat 31 35 Long 39 45 W

Wednesday June 4th Commences with light airs from the S.W. this part in Reefing the Main Top Sail down at 5 PM and the Sails in the Sail pen but the fore Sail left hanging to the main yard to dry at 8 PM came Middle and latter part Fresh Breezes Reefing this part in Reefed on the Main Top Sail

Lat 3120 Long 38 27 W

Friday June 5th Commences with Fresh Breezes from the S.S.E. Reefing S.E. by E. Sail out this part in Reefed on the Main Top Sail at 8 PM at down and Stowed in the pen Middle and latter part Strong Breezes from the South Reefing S.E. by E. Sail in this part Sent the fore Royal down and Sent up

Lat 31 21 Long 36 50

On the Sabbath D.o the Watch as usual for Prayers

Saturday June 6th Commences With fresh breges from the W.N.W but ing P.M. & His part Sent the Lot up as down & the pen yard and fish them and Sent them up Mizen and Main D.o at 8 Past a Ship Steering S.E and Saw none 3 points on the weather bow Steering by the Wind to the N.E this part gitts the fore top Sail fool ropes Sewed them to the length

Lat D.R & Long 34 34 W.

6th

Sunday June 7 Commences with fresh breges from the N.N.W Steering W.S.W & S.W Wind Handed to the S.W with light pliffs Middle and Later part this breges from the S.W Steering N.W.W Struck all Sail out

Lat 36 43 Long 33 42

7th

Monday June 8 Commences with fresh breges from the South this part Steering W.S.W light. Middle and Later part fresh breges from the S.S.E Steering N.W.W light

Lat 34 32 Long 32 45

8th

Tuesday June 9 Commences with fresh breges from W.S.W Steering W.S.W light in Sight in Middle and later part Strong Trails Steering W.S.W & S.W Saw a Sail but ing to the S.W. he out all his Sail from mn later Strong Gusts out Sail out Lat 34 16 Long 32 11 W.

9th

Wednesday June 10 Commences with Strong Gales this part in Reefed in Ships only 3 S.l on Load the mast had men down Steering Strong Steering W.S.W & Middle and later part Strong Gails Steering W.S.W & this part in Reefed in Ships duty Steering the Lizens on the main Lizen Saw a Sail ansh Brig

10th Lat 1141 Long 32 25 W.

Thursday June 11 Commences with Strong Gales Steering W.S.W & this part in Reefed on the main Lizen middle, & Strong Gales later part Gusty & It on the Mizen top gallent back Stays drop of Spliced them and

Lat 1442 Long 32 30 W.

12th

Friday June 12 Commences with the Breges more moder ate Sent the back Stays up this part Saw two Sail Brand to the S.S.W and a big Steering W.S.W by & S.W all Sail out Steering W.S.W & Middle and later part Gusty Gails Steering W.S.W & in Reefed in Ships duty this part Saw 3 Sail Lat 216 Long 33 06 W.

97

Bark Satyre of Sd Bedford Edward H. Cooper Master.

Saturday June 13th Commences with Fresh Trades Steering
E by N in Lat in Ships duty & Sometimes spoke the
Bark Princes of Wales 35 Days from Rio Grande to Stonington
but did not get any News Hoisted in Boats & Hove
Main and Fore part Steering S by E & with all
Sail out Lat 1 01 Long 33 20

Sunday June 14th Commences with Squally Weather all
Sail out Steering S by E this part Sail a Bark
Round South Main part Running under Short Sail
had Past a Sq. the Land to the Eastward of Pernambuco ag.
Sail this part Weather fine and Wind S E Steering
W.S.W. Lat 7 27 Long 32 32 W.

Monday June 15th Commences with Fresh Trades
half past 1 Reefs Topsails & Courses a Long Ship put us
in the Watch on Deck & Sometimes Wet Decks to windward
With two main Top gallent masts up Middle and Later part
this part in Company in Sight of the Sd Bark Lat 4 42 Long 35 19

Tuesday June 16th Commences with Fresh Trades Steering
S by E 15 Mi Saw a Steam boat under Sail a running up
in Shore this part in Company in Sight on the Starboard
Tack main Top and Mast Sail to windward
With two main Top gallent masts up Middle and Later part
this part in Company in Sight of the Sd Lat 1 42 Long 35 45

Wednesday June 17th Commences with Fresh Breezes from the
SE Steering S by E this part in Company on the main Yard
35 Mi rain Squalls hpt Got the Boat down from
over Head and washed all over out Side and put Sun out on
the Trains Middle and Later part Trade Winds this part
in Sight on the main Yard Lat 18 Mi N Long 36 04 W.

Thursday June 18th Commences with Fresh Trades in Company
on the main Yard and Spraping the Spanker Braces Blocks
this part Steering S.W. by Compass Night one Later part
Light Breezes from the Southward this part in Company
on the main Yard and making Sogen Sluf for Sailing
Lat 1 57 Long 36 22 W.

In the Middle of the 1st Dog Fit Full Breeze

Friday June 11th Commences with light breezes from the S.West Steering SbyW pumped in rubbing the main rig in and took the Spun yarn off of the fore rigging down to the third Reefs pumping a Dull 3 PM Mean rig in all day rubbing and Set both fore and Mizen Topsails of the main mast rigging for rubbing down & Painted the mizen mast and Spanker boom 1 PM again Squall Split one Reef Sail hoisting with rain Fit part in Steering in Mustering the Fore rigging on the Starboard side P.M. in Course for Starboard Tack Carried Fore Staysail Jib main and Fore Topmast Staysail Set the main Course and Lost them Squall at Noon gave up the Chase and Came on Course

Lat R 37 Long 36 32 W

th

Saturday June 12 Commences with light breezes from the S.W Steering SbyW employed in Rubbing down the Fore rigging in the Morning Set the Mizen mast Studding Sail 1 PM light airs and fair Wind Raising the Fore part employed in Washing the Mizen Top mast Staysail

Sunday June 13th Commences with the Wind Scaling Reefing Thur Course raising Piled the fore and main tack Eight o'clock Steering SbyW Current 1 PM Wind E.E Steering Fore part Split and the part Set Light Sailing Fine & Pleasant Set a Star Found the Dock

Lat 322 Long 31 51

cut

Monday June 14 Commences with light breezes Steering SbyW 6 PM Steering SbyW Split and took part Steering SbyW employed in Setting the Sail in pumping Ship found oil came through the pumps

Lat 435 Long 3737

Tuesday June 15 Commences with light breezes from the SbyW Steering SbyW employed in Bracing out the fore Sail took and found the Fore top Sail Sheet and to get it Set being flag of this part Sent the Spanker and Set the fore top mast Studding Sail Middle and Later part light breezes this part sent the fore sail

Lat 533 Long 37 0

98

Bark Sapphire of Bangor Edward Kappis master

June 24th Commences with fresh trades from the S.E. Steering N.E. by E. this part employed in taking sights not out but 3 P.M. sent up the main T.G. sail and standing sail midle and later part this part, parties the gut rope on the fore top gallant sail and split the sail 3 P.M. Squally this part employed on the sail be tween Shoals Lat 8 31 N Long 41 33

Thursday June 25th Commences with strong trades steering N.E. by E. & E. this part employed in taking the rust off the iron strap blocks and painting them and bent the fore top gallant sail one took in the main top gallant standing sail 6 P.M. took in the fore top mast standing sail 7 took in the fore and aft sail sheet up midle and later part strong trades

1 P.M. found the bolt head that holds the jeaw strap and rove this part employed in taking the main riggen down. Lat 41 36 Long 43 43

Friday June the 26th Commences with strong trades steering N.E. by E. employed in taking the main riggen out & reeving the fore riggen 3 P.M. set gallant sails and, the part strong trades steering N.E. by E. employed on the fore riggen in taping and siging it up Lat 42 56 Long 46 03 W.

Saturday June 27th Commences with fresh trades steering N.E. by E. this part employed in taking and work on the fore riggen middle and later fresh trades steering N.E. by E. this part employed on the fore riggen and taking Lat 45 12 Long 48 01

Sunday June 28th Commences with fresh trades steering N.E. by E. employed in taking and painting out to sea on the fore riggen 3 P.M. saw a sail steering of midle and later part fresh trades this and steering N.E. by E.

Lat 47 10 Long 50 43 W.

Read for June 1st Dated Lat 12 Long

Monday June 27th Commences with brisk trades
Steering N W by N with all Sail out. 6 P.M. Squally
Night and latter part Fresh breezes Steering N W by
This part imployd in Setting the sail and to work on
the fore rigen Lat 18 54 Long 57 12 W

Tuesday June 28th Commences with fine trades Steering
N W by W imployd on the fore rigen 4 P.M. Washed the
powder Magazine Night and latter part fresh
breezes from the E S E at 9 P.M. Saw a Sperm in the
Water 1 AM Shot Gun to Prepare for the
Ship and 8 AM till 9 A.M then Hove round
and Squared the Main yards to Wind this part
rain Squalls imployd on the fore rigen
Lat 17 57 Long 52 47

Wednesday July 1st Commences with fresh trades from
the E S E with rain Squalls imployd on the fore
rigen to 12 AM 12 AM hard rain 2 P.M
Sharp lightning with heavy Thunder in the South
this in the Night 1 AM middle and latter part
Sharp lightning this part imployd on the fore
rigen Ship Steering N W Lat 21 32 Long 54 31 W

Thursday July 2nd Commences with brisk trages from
the E S E Steering N W imployd on the fore rigen
4 P.M Sent the Fore Sail & Mainsail top sail
and main top gallant Sail and Hove the new fore
Sail and new main top gallant in a head 1 P.M
7 P.M more moderate middle part fresh breezes
latter part imployd in painting Tareing and to
Work on the fore rigen Lat Long

Friday July 3rd Commences with brisk trages
from the E S E Steering N W imployed in Tareing
top Sail and main yards and on the fore
rigen at the top. Hove Reefed the new mainsail
top Sail and Bridle the new fore and Stowed it
in a pipe 7 P.M rain middle and latter
part fresh breezes from the E S E Steering N W
by W imployd on the fore rigen Lat 22 22
Long 57 22

Sick Supply of Ship Bengal Ewan D. Lapin Master

Saturday July 4th Commences with light breezes from the S.E. Steering S.E. by E. 11 P.M. the Pilot right ashore and ran for the pier top mast stays part of the fore and main light Steering as by middle and later part light breezes from the S.E. Steering S.E. by E. on the forth of July this part employed in setting the fore top mast rigging and taring down the fore and aft sails Lat 25.15 Long 59.19

5th

Sunday July 5th Commences with light breezes from the S.E. Steering S.E. by E. this part fitting the Jib boom for upmast Steering pretty in the bay Sent it in and rested it and Set it up & P.M. and the bow sprit rigging and Set it fine Sailor of the fore top mast rigging rested down this part Wind light Middle and last part light breezes S.E. Steering A.M. S.E. by E. & Saw a Steam Steering the same Lat 26.11 Long 60.5

6th

Monday July 6th Commences with light breezes from the S.E. Steering S.E. by E. this part Sail-making Middle and later part light airs from the S.E. Steering S.E. by E. this part employed in setting the rit and Steering the ship with Sails out of the Cutings falls in a pipe Lat 26.51 Long 62.12

7th

Tuesday July 7th Commences with light airs from the S.E. Steering S.E. by E. this part employed in blowing the boiler down & Steam and Scraping the mizen Mast to be ready in the morning and washed of the forward hose 4 P.M. Saw a Sail Steering to the Eastward Middle and later part light breezes from the S.E. Steering S.E. by E. employed in blowing fore top Sail Sheets and taring the fore Stays Lat 27.23 Long 33.51

8th

Wednesday June 8th Commences with light breezes from the S.E. Steering S.E. by E. employed in putting holes in Side for painting and washing the fore mast down for painting Middle and later part Wind light Steering S.E. by E. employed in washing and Scraping Ship in Side for painting Saw a Sail bound to the East Lat 27.55 Long 64.35 W

Spermaceti

Same time pr. Lin Scotfred till a Course of
Thursday July 7th Commences with light Airs
from the SE Steering N E by E in Pleasant Wash
ing and Scraping in Side and paint the Ship must
a Sun Sets a Sail in the Quarter, middle and
later part Wind light Steering N E by E
this part imployd in painting Ship out Side
Lat 28 23 Long 65 53

7th

Friday July 8th Commences light light
Airs from the SE Steering N E by E the
Ships Side imployd in painting the Lower
Mast Yards and Sculs and Sides to the
3 Sun all clean with the Black above the Upper
Mizle and later part Light Airs from South
Steering N E by E this part imployd in
painting Ship in Side Lat 28 2 Long 66 35

8th

Saturday July 9th Commences with Fresh Gales
from the South Steering N E by E imployd in
painting Ship in Side at 8 Clock Stood in
Wind Coast SW Sun Light Airs Midle and
later part Fresh from the South Steering
N E by E imployd in painting Ship out Side and
in Side and out Lat 28 44 Long 68 22

9th

Sunday July 10th Commences with fine Breges from
the South imployed as Yesterday and
painted Side and later part Light Airs from
the South Steering N E by E

Lat 31 41 Long 71

11th

Monday July 13 Commences with light Airs
from the South & Sun Sets N E by E this and
Wind light Midle and later light Airs from the
South Steering N E by E imployd in Scraping
up the Windles and Caring and Taking of Shot Sun
Lat 33 11 Long 76 35

12th

Tuesday July 14th Commences with Fresh Gales from
the South Steering N E by E imployd in Caring
and Pain Ting Midle and later part Strong Breges
from the S S W Steering N E by E imployd in painting
Ship Sides and Caring Lat 35 55 Long 77 45

100

Dark. Sapphire of the Indian ocean. D. Cuffin master

Wednesday July 9th Commences with Strong breezes Starting & hauling this part in playing on the right & 5 pm Sent a boat & quarter this part in, the yard Middle part hand rasp from 7h Starting & hauling this part in playing in painting and varnishing the yards & by get down

Dat 33 Hd Long 71 32

Thursday July 10th Commences with brisk breezes from the S.W. & Starting & hauling this part in played in Small Sails & 5 pm sent the Top Sail on the 3 Masts in readiness for Sending Masted & Rigging Middle and Lower part light Airs and a thick fog this part in playing Starting & hauling this part and Cleaning ship

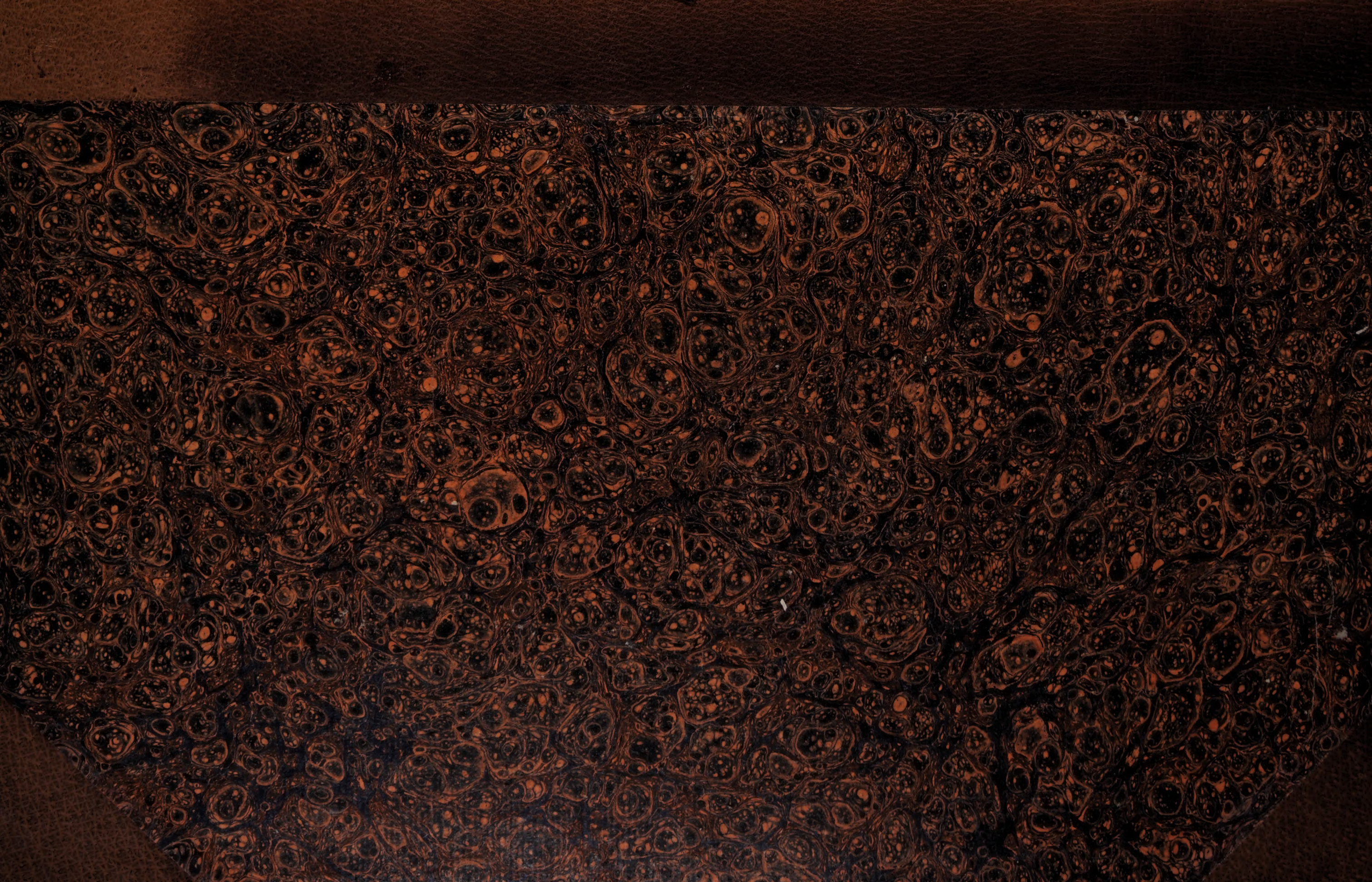
Dat 34 12 Long

Friday July 11 Commences with a thick fog Wind S.W. Starting & hauling this part in played in Sending down the Cutting gear 7 8 pm 35 fathoms of Water kept the ship with the head yards square Middle and Lower part the 4th day laying with the head yards a back 1 pm 32 fathoms this part fogg

Dat 34 38 Long 71 30

Saturday July 12 Commences with light breezes from the South 1 P.M. spoke the British Ship Lynshood of Liverpool hailed a boat of our Quarter Found it her pilot 2 P.M. spoke a Schooner 3 P.M. hove to for the pilot 4 P.M. Set fathoms this part Steering S.E. by E.

Absent 38 months

Gages of Oil stone down in Bark Shafts

			E		B		B
			2	30	1	64	51
			1	33	1	30	1916
214	107	1 30	3	11	1	1	2114
277	175	2 10	2	75	2	05	23
251	178	2 01	1	30	1	1	13
170	176	1 11	1	01	1	50	2271
175	176	1 1	1	32	1	00	2142
255	156	1 11	1	59	1	05	1863
87	175	2 10	1	66		93	1574
125	304	2 12	1	65	1	37	1571
278	306	2 11	1	79	1	31	1571
261	155	2 10	1	16		96	2248
255	274	1 3	1	36	1	27	1581
211	300	3 04	1	00		90	229
233	262	1 11	1	45	1	01	1453
131	145	1 12	1	11	1	05	1392
115	135	1 10	1	05		88	2148
213	170	1 11	1	01	1	38	1888
263	145	1 11	1	00		91	1111
225	205	3 1	2	52	1	90	1855
115	166	2 10	3	12	2	45	1779
135	165	1 35	1	15	2	58	270
131	165	1 37	1	66	1	00	2109
111	269	1 37	2	22	1	77	1310
134	110	1 15	1	90		26	2180
121	170	1 35	2	84		27	2352
231	312	1 7	1	91	1	42	2350
163	311	1 31	1	78	1	35	2220
113	313	1 41	2	89	1	08	1821
111	315	1 11	1	92		96	
105	174	2 12	1	80		90	
301	100	1 11	2	23		90	
210	287	1 11	1	85		88	
111	304	1 15	2	11		35	
105	240	1 15				91	
314	207	1 34	2	00		87	
174	234	1 19	1	91	1	17	
123	134	1 17	2	05	1	44	
122	137	2 34	1	73	2	55	
110	137	3 15	1	02	1	03	
211	166	3 03	1	05	1	04	
311	301	1 30	1	21		20	
150	304	2 70	2	24		29	
213	93	1 30	1	10		29	
141	67					23	
154	51				1	34	
270	201				1	03	
	114				1	03	
					1	51	
					2	20	
					1	50